

AR27

Peruse
President's message

IAC Limited 48th Annual Report 1972



| Highlights for the Year | 1972 | 1971 | Per Cent Increase (Decrease) |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| Gross Income | \$ 147,635,000 | \$ 138,502,000 | 6.6 |
| Proportion taken up by | | | |
| —Cost of borrowed money | 37.9% | 38.1% | |
| —General and administrative expenses | 29.3% | 29.4% | |
| Earnings applicable to common shares | \$ 20,960,000 | \$ 18,351,000 | 14.2 |
| Dividends paid on common shares | \$ 10,744,000 | \$ 9,779,000 | 9.9 |
| Proportion of earnings | 51.3% | 53.3% | |
| Earnings per share | \$1.65 | \$1.50 | 10.0 |
| Dividends paid per share | \$.84 | \$.80 | 5.0 |
| Per cent return on average common equity | 13.84% | 13.52% | |
| Volume of Business | | | |
| Sales financing—wholesale | \$1,112,517,000 | \$ 955,291,000 | 16.5 |
| —retail | \$ 547,076,000 | \$ 431,658,000 | 26.7 |
| Consumer loans | \$ 192,739,000 | \$ 175,419,000 | 9.9 |
| Residential mortgages | \$ 41,508,000 | \$ 30,084,000 | 38.0 |
| Commercial loans and leasing | \$ 109,440,000 | \$ 46,909,000 | 133.3 |

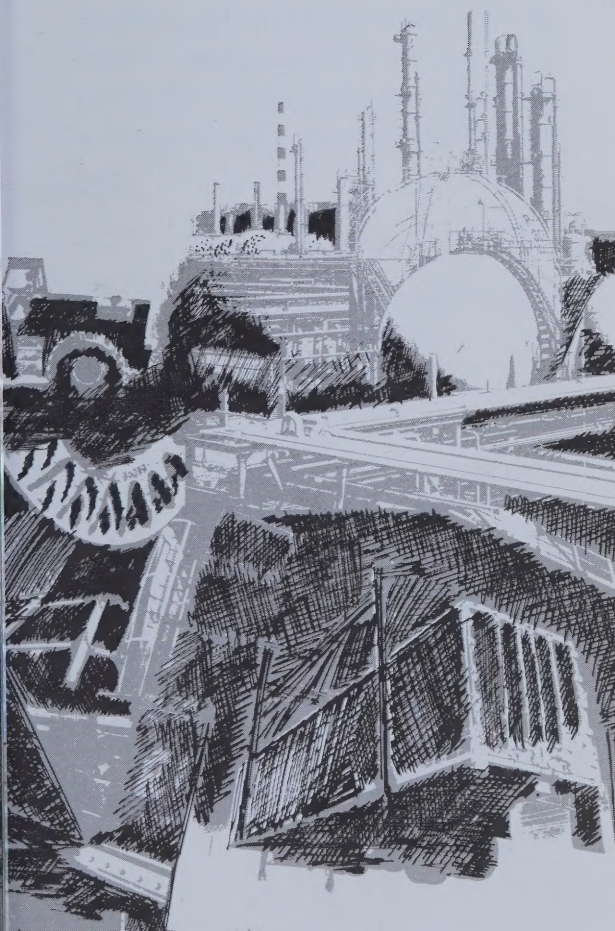
At the Year End

| | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------|
| Total consolidated assets | \$1,436,208,000 | \$1,232,940,000 | 16.5 |
| Number of common shareholders | 12,672 | 12,802 | (1.0) |
| —domiciled in Canada | 95.9% | 95.6% | |
| Number of common shares outstanding | 12,988,399 | 12,306,118 | 5.5 |
| —owned in Canada | 96.2% | 95.2% | |

IAC LIMITED

Interim Report

SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 1972



IAC LIMITED

Head office
45 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto 195, Ontario

TO THE SHAREHOLDERS:

During the first half of 1972, records were established in volume of new business and in total receivables outstanding.

Earnings applicable to common shares increased by 19.9% to \$10.17 million, equivalent to 81¢ per share compared to 69¢ in the same period in 1971.

It is expected that the higher level and sound condition of receivables, with the general improvement in the economy, will ensure continuance of improved earnings through the remainder of the year.

K. H. MacDonald
President

Friday, August 11, 1972

Summary of Earnings

SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 1972

EARNINGS

First quarter

Second quarter

First half

PREFERRED DIVIDENDS: DEDUCT

First quarter

Second quarter

First half

EARNINGS APPLICABLE TO COMMON SHARES

First quarter

Second quarter

First half

EARNINGS PER COMMON SHARE CALCULATED ON DAILY AVERAGE OF SHARES OUTSTANDING

(Note)

First quarter

Second quarter

First half

DIVIDENDS PAID PER COMMON SHARE

NOTE:

The daily average of common shares outstanding during the 6 months to June 30, 1972 was 12,465,905 (1971-12,167,230). At June 30, 1972 common shares were reserved as follows: 164,584 (1971-240,172) under stock option plans; 510,900 (1971-598,700) at \$12.50 per share in respect of purchase warrants; and 217,680 (1971-677,600) at \$12.50 per share for conversion of Subordinated Debentures if converted before October 31, 1972 or at \$14.28½ per share thereafter on or before October 31, 1977. Assuming that on January 1, 1972 all these 893,164 shares reserved had been issued, 'fully diluted' earnings for the six months

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

| 1972 | 1971 |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 4,205,000 |
| 5,690,000 | 4,816,000 |
| <u>\$10,690,000</u> | <u>\$ 9,021,000</u> |
| | |
| \$ 260,000 | \$ 267,000 |
| 258,000 | 267,000 |
| <u>\$ 518,000</u> | <u>\$ 534,000</u> |
| | |
| \$ 4,740,000 | \$ 3,938,000 |
| 5,432,000 | 4,549,000 |
| <u>\$10,172,000</u> | <u>\$ 8,487,000</u> |
| | |
| \$ 0.38 | \$ 0.32 |
| 0.43 | 0.37 |
| <u>\$ 0.81</u> | <u>\$ 0.69</u> |
| | |
| \$ 0.40 | \$ 0.40 |

ended June 30, 1972 would have been 77 cents (1971-64 cents) per share. The calculation assumes that earnings applicable to common shares were increased:

- (1) by \$50,000 representing the elimination of interest net of income taxes attributable to the 7% convertible debentures; and
- (2) by \$144,000 representing interest at 6% p.a. net of income taxes imputed to a national reduction of borrowings by application of the funds which would have arisen had all options and purchase warrants been exercised.

Consolidated Statement of Earnings

FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 1972

GROSS INCOME

EXPENDITURE

Cost of borrowed money—

Secured notes

Debentures

Casualty insurance claims incurred

General and administrative

PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES

Current

Deferred

PARENT COMPANY'S PORTION OF THE
INCREASE IN UNASSIGNED SURPLUS OF
LIFE ASSURANCE SUBSIDIARY

EARNINGS

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

1972
\$000's

1971
\$000's

71,207

69,613

22,401

23,486

4,102

3,921

26,503

27,407

3,346

3,101

21,022

50,871

20,314

50,822

20,336

18,791

7,330

7,619

2,472

9,802

2,257

9,876

10,534

8,915

156

106

10,690

9,021

FINANCIAL AND INSURANCE SERVICES

AR27

IAC LIMITED

Sales Financing • Purchase Credit Plans
Equipment Financing • Leasing
Fleet Financing • Portfolio Discounting
Capital Assets Leasing

NIAGARA FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED

Consumer Loans and Financing

MERIT INSURANCE COMPANY

Automobile, Comprehensive Home
and Personal Liability Insurance

NIAGARA REALTY OF CANADA LIMITED

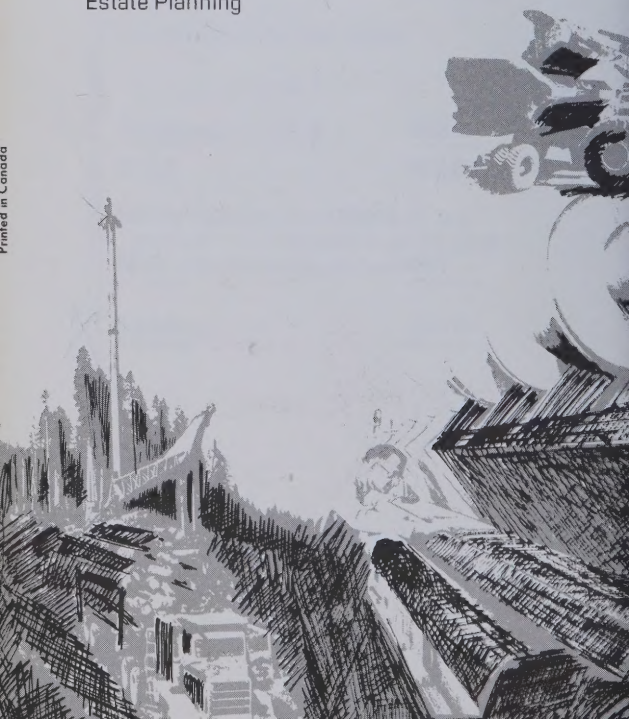
NIAGARA REALTY LIMITED

First and Second Mortgage Loans
Mortgage Discounting • Combined Mortgages

THE SOVEREIGN LIFE

ASSURANCE COMPANY OF CANADA

Life, Key Man and Partnership Insurance
Estate Planning



IAC Limited and subsidiaries

48th Annual Report 1972

For the year ended December 31, 1972

Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| Report of the Directors..... | 2 |
| Business and Industrial Services..... | 3 |
| Consumer Services..... | 6 |
| General Commentary..... | 8 |
| Consolidated Statement of Earnings..... | 10 |
| Consolidated Statement of Retained Earnings..... | 11 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheet..... | 12 |
| Consolidated Statement of Change in Operating Assets..... | 14 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements..... | 15 |
| Details of Secured Term Notes, Debentures and Capital Stock..... | 18 |
| Auditors' Report..... | 21 |
| Policies, Accounting Principles and Other Data.... | 22 |
| Ten Year Operating and Statistical Summary..... | 24 |
| Niagara Finance Company Limited..... | 26 |
| Niagara Realty of Canada Limited and Subsidiary.. | 30 |
| Merit Insurance Company..... | 34 |
| The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada | 37 |
| Officers and Directors..... | 40 |
| Bankers, Auditors, Transfer Agents, Registrars and Stock Listings..... | 41 |



IAC Limited

Incorporated under the laws of Canada Feb. 7, 1925

Head Office, 45 St. Clair Ave. W., Toronto, Ontario
M4V 1K9

Si vous désirez recevoir un exemplaire en français du
Rapport annuel de l'IAC, veuillez vous adresser au
Secrétaire, IAC Limitée, 45 ouest, ave. St. Clair, Toronto,
Ontario M4V 1K9

Report of the Directors to the Shareholders

Earnings applicable to common shares for the year 1972 amounted to \$21.0 million against \$18.4 million in 1971, an increase of 14.2%. This was equivalent to an increase of 15¢ to \$1.65 per share thus marking a growth in total and per share earnings for ten successive years. The dividend paid per common share was 84¢ against 80¢ in the previous year. Accordingly, 1972 was the 36th consecutive year in which dividends were earned and paid and in each of the last 17 years the pay-out exceeded that of the preceding year.

It will be noted that the number of common shares outstanding increased during the year from 12,306,118 to 12,988,399. A total of 552,270 shares were issued under conversion rights of holders of the 1967 series of subordinated debentures, and 130,011 under purchase warrants and the personnel and stock option purchase plans. The number of common shares reserved for issue at year end was 821,163 versus 1,419,024 at the end of 1971.

The total volume of business transacted during the year was up 22%, exceeding for the first time, 2 billion dollars. The growth in receivables of \$226 million or 19.9% accomplished in 1972 was the largest in the history of the Company resulting in the doubling of year-end totals in ten years. Growth in newer categories of receivables, notably leasing and residential mortgages, complemented the higher levels in the more traditional lines of business.

Since receivables represented 95% of the company's assets, their sound condition is of great significance to shareholders. The trend to lower ratios in defaults, charge-offs and loss exposures has continued and is expected to be maintained as a consequence of the change in the mix, the high quality of receivables, the careful selection of business, and attentive administration.

This change in mix brought about by successful introduction of new programs resulted in lower yields and a narrowing of traditional spreads. While consumer receivables have increased more than the increase in the market potential from which this business derives, the greater escalation in the growth of business receivables has had the effect of reducing historical patterns in income while improving the ratios of expenses, write-offs and potential losses.

The two insurance companies, The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada and Merit Insurance Company have successfully combined a number of their operations in the interest of economy and effective co-ordination of marketing. As an important part of this program, W. R. Livingston, President of Sovereign, was also elected President of Merit in 1972.

During the year \$65 million of long term debt was issued, consisting of \$35 million IAC Secured Notes Series "39", \$15 million Niagara Finance Company Limited Debentures and \$15 million Niagara Realty of Canada Limited Secured Notes Series "C".

Early in 1972, it was announced that a substantial interest had been acquired in International Capital Corporation Limited, a management advisory and venture capital company. Later in the year, in collaboration with three other major financial institutions, IAC formed The Sovereign Mortgage Insurance Company whose primary business will be the insuring of high ratio mortgage loans. Also in 1972 an investment was made in a data processing company which is contracted to perform EDP services for IAC, and keep management abreast of new developments as they occur.

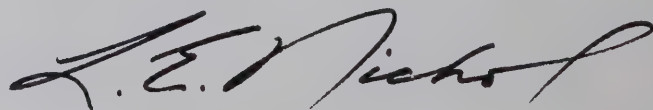
The following elections and appointments by the Board of Directors were announced during 1972:

J. S. Dewar and J. S. Land to the Executive Committee
F. P. Paradis, Senior Vice-President
B. F. London, Vice-President
C. R. Stewart, Assistant Vice-President as Assistant Secretary
L. G. Gravel, Assistant Vice-President
S. S. Ilaqua, Treasurer
L. C. Harbour and J. F. McCabe as Assistant Treasurers

Your Directors commend the staff of the organization for their notable achievements during the year, and wish to express appreciation for the dedication, judgement and effort reflected in the results reported.

Your Board expects that higher levels of receivables will be attained in 1973 with the increases in more direct proportion to growth trends in the Canadian economy. During the current year management and staff as well as IAC's strong financial position should enable the Company to surpass many of the records established in 1972.

On behalf of the Board



Chairman



President

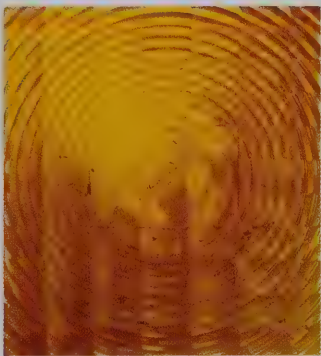
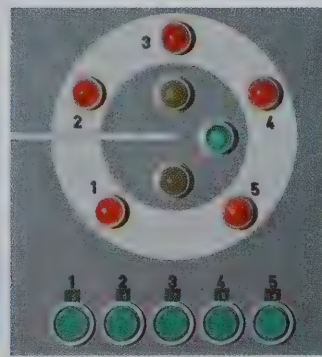
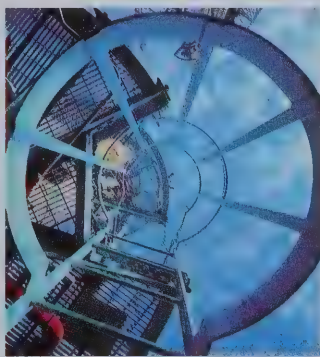
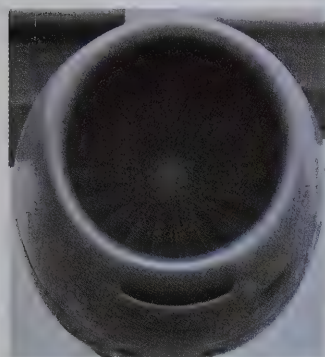
The IAC Companies Business and Industrial Services

In the past decade, the IAC Companies' total receivables have more than doubled and their composition has been significantly altered. A major factor in this growth has been the very significant diversification which has taken place. IAC's policy of constantly seeking to develop and market new financial services has led to several timely diversifications which have made important contributions to the Companies' overall success. In the interests of clarifying for IAC shareholders the present position of these Companies and the role they now play in the Canadian economy, the following is a brief explanation of the various services offered to business and industry by the IAC Companies.

Purchase Credit for Business and Industry. Purchase credit has traditionally been one of the principal services of the finance industry. Its basic element is the conditional sales contract, which obligates the purchaser to pay the vendor for goods purchased on instalment terms. By buying these contracts for the amount owing after deducting an appropriate service charge, IAC provides vendors with immediate cash for the goods sold and relieves them of any delay in receiving payment and attendant administration costs. The purchaser, in turn, makes a deposit, obtains the goods without requiring cash for the balance, and is often able to make subsequent payments out of the revenues generated

or savings effected by the item or items purchased. There are many variations of this basic mechanism, designed to suit the needs of particular industries. For example, a construction firm which is inactive during the winter months might arrange to make payments on equipment only during that part of each year when this equipment is active and earning income. Among the sectors of the Canadian economy where purchase credit is widely used are transportation, materials handling, farming, construction of all types, and most resource industries. The extreme flexibility of the purchase credit mechanism makes it possible to apply it to virtually any situation. IAC has participated in the financing of all types of revenue-producing machinery and equipment ranging all the way from dentists' drills to huge earthmoving machines.

Wholesale Inventory Financing. Wholesale inventory financing is simply a specialized commercial form of purchase credit. Dealers in manufactured goods, especially automobiles and trucks, must stock large inventories which involve considerable cash outlays. These expenditures cannot be recovered until all the units are sold at the retail level. IAC's wholesale inventory financing plans relieve dealers of this burden by buying manufacturers' wholesale sales contracts covering goods ordered. These contracts



are paid out by the dealers on a unit-by-unit basis as retail sales are made. More than 25 per cent of all motor vehicles on Canadian roads today—including products of every make and model, domestic or imported—were originally financed by IAC in this way. At present, this type of financing is confined to dealers who also use IAC services to finance their retail sales. However, in the near future IAC will be introducing wholesale financing plans designed for dealers in a wide variety of durable goods, where retail sales financing by IAC will not be a factor.

Leasing. IAC first introduced leasing facilities to commer-

in such fields as shipping, grain handling and storage, computer services, food processing, resource development, railways and airlines. Leasing is for many companies the most versatile financing medium available today, and can be applied to virtually any kind of capital asset. It is entirely feasible, for example, that IAC might lease to a client an entire plant facility such as a pollution control unit, including the costs of design, engineering and installation. In such an instance, the fact that leasing does not materially affect other capital investment programs is vitally important. Of course, leasing is also widely used in smaller businesses, and plans have been devised specifically to serve these



cial and industrial clients about 15 years ago. This new service met with an enthusiastic reception in all sectors of the economy, and today it constitutes the fastest growing segment of its business. Leasing provides a sound, economic alternative to debt financing as well as an additional source of credit. In a typical lease transaction, the client company selects the equipment it requires from the supplier of its choice and negotiates the purchase price. IAC then arranges to buy the equipment from the supplier and lease it to the client. The terms of the lease are usually arranged so that payments are spread over the economic life of the equipment involved. The principal advantage to the client is that he has the use of needed new equipment without major capital investment. Leasing also leaves the client's other sources of credit and capital unimpaired and available for other purposes. When a corporation plans a substantial investment in fixed assets, an examination of cash flow, tax and other considerations often shows leasing to be the most advantageous financing medium. Because leasing has attracted such a wide variety of clients, it has become useful to develop many specialized plans. Often, transactions are of such size and complexity that they are designed and negotiated on an individual basis. In this way, IAC has completed multi-million dollar leasing arrangements with many of Canada's largest corporations

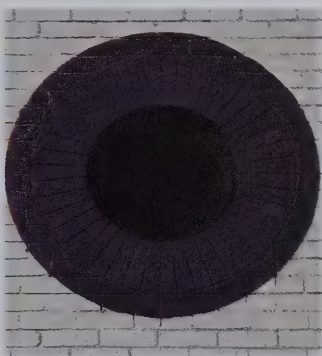
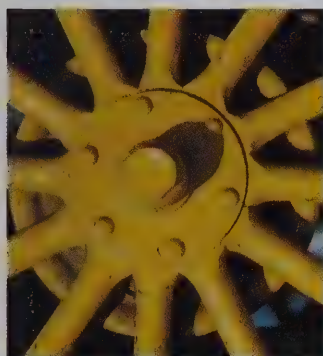
markets. For instance, IAC has lease plans designed for distributors of such things as office equipment, trucks and containers as well as transportation and construction equipment. There are also plans tailored to the needs of a specific clientele, such as members of the dental or medical professions. In the case of new members of these professions, a special plan allows them to delay the commencement of their lease payments during the initial establishment of their practice.

Another variation is vendor source leasing, which allows machinery and equipment distributors to sell products to IAC for lease to their customers. These lease agreements may be initiated by either the user or the vendor.

Commercial Mortgages. IAC's Capital Funds Division specializes in first mortgage loans on properties or land under development where conventional first mortgage financing may not be available. Second mortgage loans, of a short or medium term variety, are made on all types of income-producing real estate. To assist clients in 'bridging the gap' at the start of construction or development of an industrial or commercial property, interim mortgages are made available. These mortgages are later paid out by conventional first mortgages when the property is fully developed. IAC's mortgage business is structured to offer services beyond

those normally available to business and industry from such traditional first mortgage lenders as banks, insurance companies and trust companies. Typical customers for interim first mortgage loans are shopping centers and similar commercial development projects. Another important field is that of hotels and motels, where first or second mortgages are often arranged for such purposes as acquiring new furnishings and equipment.

Insurance Services. Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada and Merit Insurance Company are wholly-owned subsidiaries of IAC Limited. Both companies offer special-



ized insurance services for business and industry. Sovereign Life's variety of life insurance products includes a form of sickness and accident coverage which insures IAC customers' instalment payments in the event of illness or injury. Sovereign also underwrites the life portion of IAC retail accounts. Partnership insurance to protect equity in a business is also available. Merit Insurance provides blanket physical damage coverage on automobiles and other types of mobile equipment financed by IAC. Coverage is also provided on light industrial equipment. In addition, drive-away and demonstrator coverage can be arranged for individual auto dealers. A growing area of new business emerged in 1972 when Merit began writing limited amounts of commercial fire insurance.

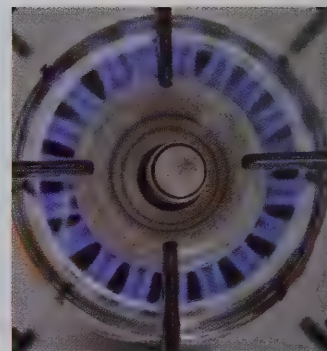
In examining the spectrum of services offered by the IAC Companies, it is apparent that while they are diverse and flexible, they are also closely inter-related. This fact creates considerable potential for efficient marketing and administration, while at the same time creating a broad business base. During the course of 1972, another element was added in the form of The Sovereign Mortgage Insurance Company. IAC, in collaboration with three other major financial institutions, formed this new company which will commence operations during the current year, and is expected to add further strength to the IAC Companies.

The IAC Companies Consumer Services

IAC began as a consumer-oriented auto sales finance company and this service continues to be an important part of its total business. During 1972 the Company achieved record levels of receivables and earnings in auto financing, despite increasing competition. Other consumer services, particularly personal loans through Niagara Finance Company Limited, are showing strong growth patterns. The principal consumer services offered by the IAC Companies are:

Retail Purchase Credit. As described under Purchase Credit for Business and Industry, the basic instrument in this field is the conditional sales contract. IAC buys these contracts from dealers who have sold goods to retail customers on instalment terms. The majority of such contracts cover the purchase of motor vehicles, but many other types of durable goods are also financed at the retail level in this way. In recent times, mobile homes have provided a major source of new business, and this field continues to be very attractive. IAC has obtained a major share of the available financing market for such homes which are transported by road to prepared sites and installed. Finance plans are specially designed to meet the needs of mobile home owners. Similar finance plans cover such less-expensive items as travel and camping trailers, snowmobiles, pleasure boats and other recreational vehicles. While competition from banks in the retail sales finance field has intensified recently, many customers now avail themselves of both types of credit, using sales finance for durable goods purchases, and holding bank credit available for other personal uses.

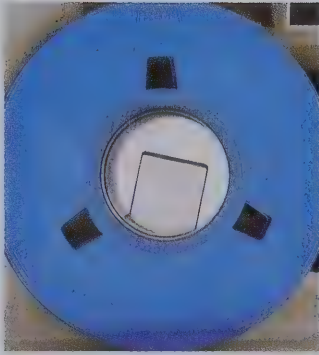
Consumer Loans. Niagara Finance Company Limited, a wholly-owned subsidiary of IAC, is the largest Canadian-owned consumer loan company. It maintains a coast-to-coast network of over 250 branches in Canada, as well as a dozen in the United Kingdom. Under the Small Loans Act, Niagara offers instalment cash loans of up to \$1,500. In addition, larger loans up to \$5,000 or more are made, and sales financing services for the purchase of a variety of durable goods are provided. Over 15,000 loans and purchase contracts are transacted each month with people from all walks of life. The service is confidential, speedy and personalized. Bankable security is not required and security of any kind is generally secondary to the basic credit requirements of character and ability to repay. Endorsers are seldom necessary. Niagara customers borrow money for as many reasons as there are to spend it. Typically, the amount needed is not large and is used for such commonplace needs as home or car repairs, sudden medical bills, school tuition fees, or vacations. Niagara is organized on a concept of geographic decentralization in order to concentrate as much administrative strength as possible



in the marketplace. This ensures that customers receive all the personal attention they require, despite the large overall size of the Company. The success of this policy and the stability and maturity of the consumer loan market in Canada is reflected in the steady growth Niagara has experienced from year to year.

Residential Mortgages. Three companies in the IAC group provide mortgage funds for residential properties. Niagara Realty of Canada Limited and Niagara Realty Limited offer more specialized mortgage services for individuals. These companies provide some first mortgages as well as second mortgages, which are often used for such purposes as freeing up funds required for other needs. Substantial demand for second mortgage accommodation originates from the so-called interest-averaging concept. Such transactions permit borrowers to retain existing low-interest mortgages by combining them with second mortgages. The overall interest rate thus achieved is generally lower than the rate on a straight first mortgage renewal at current interest levels.

The basic objective in mortgage lending by IAC Companies is to provide flexible and competitive financial services in those areas of the Canadian mortgage market which are not completely served by other mortgage lending insti-



tutions. For example, Niagara has made special efforts to extend its services to relatively remote areas of Canada that might not otherwise have easy access to mortgage funds. Over 200 Niagara offices across Canada can offer a full range of residential mortgage services.

As is traditional with life insurance companies, Sovereign Life has a substantial investment in conventional first mortgages on commercial and residential properties.

Insurance Services. IAC's two insurance subsidiaries, Sovereign Life and Merit, both offer coverages to consumers. Any customer using an IAC finance plan, such as an auto buyer, has occasion to benefit from Sovereign sickness and accident coverage which will continue his instalment payments in the event he is unable to do so. Both companies also write insurance policies directly with consumers. Sovereign offers a complete range of life insurance protection, guaranteed annuities, and estate planning services. Merit underwrites comprehensive automobile and home insurance protection as well as broad coverage for public liability and property damage.

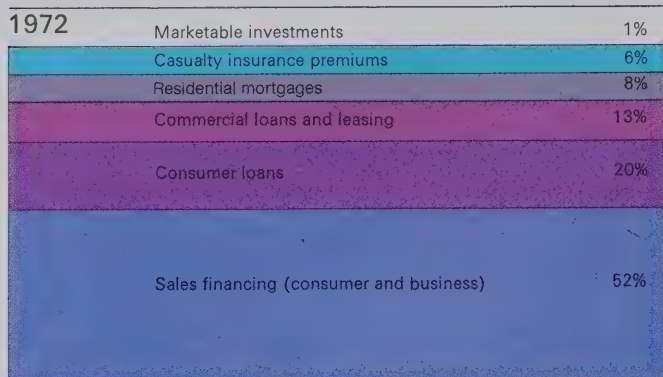
This brief review of the services available from the IAC Companies would not be complete without some mention of the size of the total organization. Today, less than 50

years after its founding, IAC Limited is a major Canadian-owned and managed corporation with more than a billion dollars in assets, doing business in all parts of the country, including the far north. Every working day, the IAC Companies make over seven million dollars in credit available to consumers, commerce and industry. The officers and management of these companies recognize the important role they are now playing in the development of the Canadian economy, and they are determined to continue growing with Canada.

General Commentary

Sources of Gross Income
(Before Provision for Doubtful Receivables)

Chart 1



Gross Income at \$147.6 million established a new high and was up 6.6% over 1971. The increase was mainly attributable to higher average receivables on some of which, especially in the retail sales financing area, yields declined as the result of new plans and rates introduced during the year to enhance the marketability of the company's services. However, the reduced margins were an important factor in developing record volume and an improved market share. Gross income by source is detailed in Chart 1.

Money Costs increased by \$3.1 million from the previous year as average borrowings were \$53.7 million higher. The average cost of borrowings, on a consolidated basis, was 6.6% (1971—6.7%).

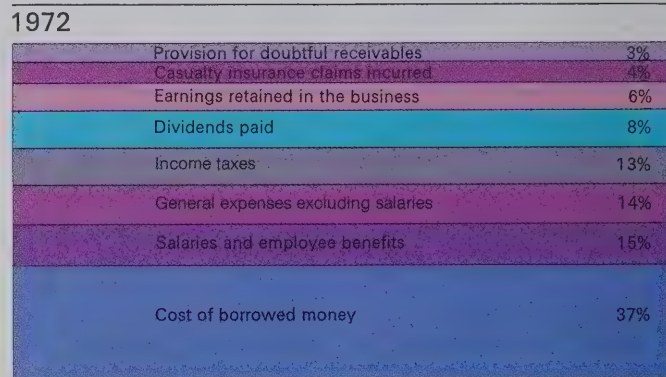
General and Administrative Expense increased by 6.1% over the previous year. This expense represented 29.3% of gross income (1971—29.4%). In the budgets developed for 1973 great care was exercised and every effort will be made to restrain those costs which are controllable.

Casualty Insurance Claims incurred by Merit Insurance Company were up 3.5%. The loss ratio was 69.12% vs 68.35% for the previous year. However, expenses were reduced from 37.4% of premium income to 33.7% and earnings increased to \$420,670 (1971—\$178,905). The detailed results are contained in the Merit Insurance section of this report.

Your Life Insurance Subsidiary enjoyed another record year in new business volume. Details of results may be found in the Sovereign Life Assurance section of this report. The parent company's portion of the increase in unassigned surplus of this subsidiary increased for the sixth consecutive year and at \$605,000 was double that of the previous year.

Composition of Gross Income Distribution

Chart 2



Consolidated Earnings at \$22 million were up 13.3% and represented 14.9% of gross income (1971—14.0%). After preferred dividends, earnings applicable to common shares were \$21 million, an increase of 14.2% for the year. Dividends paid on common shares totalled \$10.7 million, up 9.9% from 1971. This represented 51.3% of earnings (1971—53.3%).

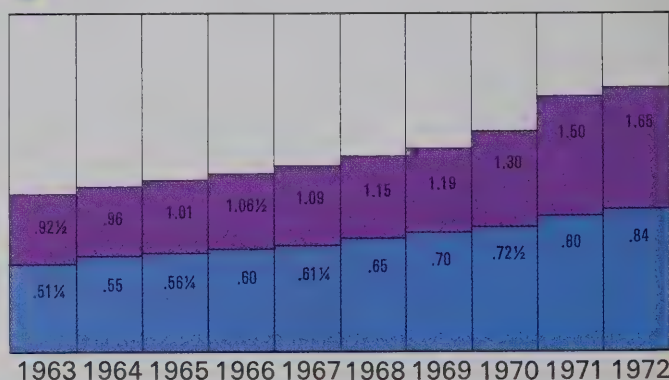
It is of interest to note that at year-end 96.2% of your company's common shares were owned in Canada.

Your attention is directed to Chart 4 which illustrates the growth of your company's receivables and the change in their composition which has taken place over the past decade. Whereas considerable progress has been achieved in the traditional field of consumer financing, business financing has grown more rapidly. Commercial and industrial receivables now constitute about 58% of the total portfolio as compared to less than 50% in 1962.

Wholesale Receivables, arising from the financing of dealer inventories, increased 21.5% in 1972.

■ Earnings Per Share \$
■ Dividend Per Share \$

Chart 3



Receivables and their Composition

Chart 4

| 1962 Total \$606,203,000 (100%) | 1967 Total \$893,828,000 (147%) | 1972 Total \$1,364,068,000 (225%) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | Residential Mortgages 7% |
| | | Consumer Loans 13% |
| | Residential Mortgages 4% | Consumer Purchase Credit 22% |
| | Consumer Loans 17% | |
| Consumer Loans 18% | Consumer Purchase Credit 29% | |
| Consumer Purchase Credit 37% | | Business Financing 58% |
| Business Financing 45% | Business Financing 50% | |

Retail Sales Financing Receivables at December 31, 1972 were 17.4% higher than at the previous year-end.

The increase in the **Consumer Loan Portfolio** at 9.0% reflected a substantial improvement over the 2.3% growth achieved the previous year.

The **Residential Mortgage Subsidiaries** enjoyed buoyant demand for their services. Receivables at year-end were up by 23.9%.

The **Commercial Loan Portfolio** continued to decline gradually. As noted in previous reports, reduced emphasis has, for several years, been placed on this area of business in favour of the more attractive capital asset leasing field. However, plans have now been completed to engage in commercial mortgage lending in selected areas of the country where personnel with specialized experience can be deployed to handle this type of business.

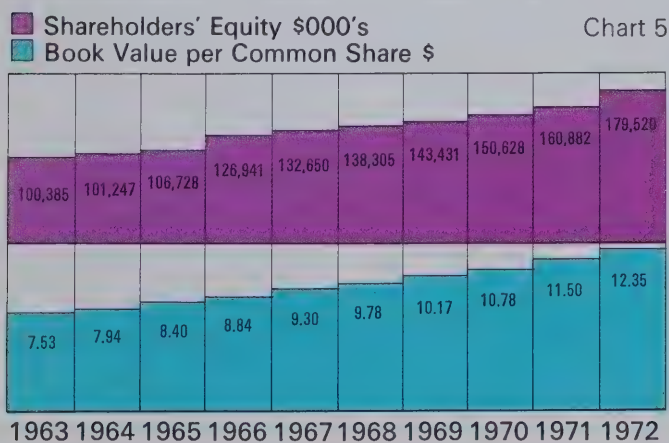
Leasing continued to show most encouraging growth. Included in those using our services are various levels of

government and some of Canada's largest corporations engaged in resource development, transport and manufacturing. Receivables of \$221 million at year-end reflected an increase of 49.5%. It should be noted that this total reflects our investment at the balance sheet date. If the statement were presented by another method which is commonly accepted, this asset would comprise the total rentals receivable under the leases concerned and would amount to \$308 million.

Allowance for Doubtful Receivables at \$16.6 million was equivalent to 1.22% of receivables. In the opinion of your management and your company's auditors this amount is adequate in relationship to the portfolio. Consolidated net losses, as a percentage of average receivables, were .35% as compared to .49% in 1971 and .57% in 1970.

The total of **Marketable Securities and Commercial Paper** receivable was reduced by approximately \$30 million during the year. The decline resulted entirely from disposal of securities which had been held by the parent company as a liquidity reserve against fluctuations in the availability of short-term funds. With lines of credit from twenty-eight banks in Canada and the U.S.A. of which an average of over \$225 million was unused throughout the year, the retention of these securities was considered unnecessary and the funds released by their sale have been invested in more profitable areas.

The traditional strength of the company's balance sheet is enhanced by the excellent condition of its receivables. Its long-term securities continue to receive excellent acceptance by investors. Its short-term notes enjoy the top ratings of both Standard & Poor's and Moody's. Large lines of bank credit are available. Thus, your company is in an excellent position to take advantage of opportunities for further growth and expansion.



Financial Statements

IAC Limited and subsidiaries (note 1)

Consolidated Statement of Earnings

For the year ended December 31, 1972

| | 1972 \$000's | 1971 \$000's |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Gross Income (note 2)..... | 147,635 | 138,502 |
| Expenditure (note 3) | | |
| Cost of borrowed money— | | |
| Secured notes..... | 47,902 | 45,080 |
| Debentures..... | 8,017 | 7,758 |
| | 55,919 | 52,838 |
| Casualty insurance claims incurred..... | 6,739 | 6,510 |
| General and administrative..... | 43,214 | 40,740 |
| | 105,872 | 100,088 |
| | 41,763 | 38,414 |
| Provision for Income Taxes (note 5) | | |
| Current..... | 6,406 | 10,369 |
| Deferred..... | 16,273 | 8,930 |
| Less: Recovery of prior year's income taxes (note 6) ... | 2,305 | 20,374 |
| | 21,389 | 19,115 |
| Parent company's portion of increase in unassigned surplus of life assurance subsidiary | 605 | 300 |
| Earnings | <u>21,994</u> | <u>19,415</u> |

| Consolidated Statement of Retained Earnings | 1972 | 1971 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| For the year ended December 31, 1972 | \$000's | \$000's |
| Earnings for the year..... | 21,994 | 19,415 |
| Dividends on preferred shares..... | 1,034 | 1,064 |
| Earnings Applicable to Common Shares..... | 20,960 | 18,351 |
| Dividends on common shares at \$0.84 per share (1971—\$0.80)..... | 10,744 | 9,779 |
| Earnings retained in the business..... | 10,216 | 8,572 |
| Gain on preferred shares purchased for cancellation..... | 50 | 52 |
| Increase in retained earnings for the year..... | 10,266 | 8,624 |
| Retained earnings at beginning of year..... | 106,257 | 97,633 |
| Retained earnings at end of year (note 7)..... | <u>116,523</u> | <u>106,257</u> |

| Common Stock Earnings Per Share | 1972 | 1971 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Calculated on daily average of common shares outstanding—12,694,400 shares; 1971—12,207,770 shares (note 8)..... | 1.65 | 1.50 |

Consolidated Balance Sheet

as at December 31, 1972

| Assets | 1972 \$000's | 1971 \$000's |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash..... | 28,202 | 30,638 |
| Receivables— | | |
| Sales financing—wholesale..... | 215,289 | 177,130 |
| —retail..... | 606,912 | 516,973 |
| Dealer loans..... | 19,447 | 17,816 |
| Consumer loans..... | 173,487 | 159,102 |
| Residential mortgages..... | 94,148 | 75,992 |
| Commercial loans..... | 31,346 | 39,501 |
| Leasing..... | 220,668 | 147,618 |
| Other..... | 1,329 | 879 |
| Property, vehicles and equipment held for sale..... | 1,442 | 2,230 |
| | 1,364,068 | 1,137,241 |
| Allowance for doubtful receivables..... | 16,633 | 16,384 |
| | 1,347,435 | 1,120,857 |
| Income taxes recoverable..... | 3,957 | |
| | 1,351,392 | 1,120,857 |
| Marketable securities—at cost or amortized values plus accrued interest (quoted value 1972—\$23,532,000; 1971—\$24,382,000) (note 9)..... | 24,247 | 26,022 |
| Commercial paper receivable..... | 9,362 | 37,478 |
| | 33,609 | 63,500 |
| | 1,413,203 | 1,214,995 |
| Other Assets and Deferred Charges | | |
| Cash committed for debenture and preferred stock retirement..... | 491 | 442 |
| Investment in life assurance subsidiary (note 1)..... | 5,554 | 4,949 |
| Investment in other companies—at cost..... | 2,194 | 657 |
| Leasehold improvements and prepaid expenses..... | 2,401 | 1,812 |
| Unamortized debt discount and expense..... | 8,014 | 6,059 |
| Premises and equipment—at cost, less accumulated depreciation of \$5,159,000 (1971—\$4,919,000)..... | 4,351 | 4,026 |
| | 23,005 | 17,945 |
| | 1,436,208 | 1,232,940 |
| Signed on behalf of the board | L. E. Nichol, Director | K. H. MacDonald, Director |

Consolidated Balance Sheet

as at December 31, 1972

| Liabilities | 1972 \$000's | 1971 \$000's |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Secured demand bank loans..... | 26,527 | 26,000 |
| Secured short-term notes..... | 313,926 | 248,852 |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities..... | 77,276 | 49,561 |
| Income taxes..... | 918 | 5,132 |
| Dealer credit balances..... | 16,331 | 16,343 |
| | 434,978 | 345,888 |
| Secured Medium-Term Notes (Schedule A and note 11)..... | 169,463 | 149,586 |
| Secured Long-Term Notes (Schedule B and note 11)..... | 351,012 | 312,691 |
| Debentures (Schedule C and note 12)..... | 100,633 | 93,894 |
| Subordinated Debentures (Schedule D and notes 12 and 14)..... | 12,519 | 19,821 |
| | 633,627 | 575,992 |
| Unearned Income | | |
| Service charges..... | 114,593 | 93,892 |
| Casualty insurance premiums..... | 4,419 | 4,181 |
| | 119,012 | 98,073 |
| Unrealized Foreign Exchange Gain (note 11)..... | 7,915 | 7,222 |
| Deferred Income Taxes (note 13)..... | 61,156 | 44,883 |
| | 1,256,688 | 1,072,058 |
| Shareholders' Equity | | |
| Capital Stock (Schedule E) | | |
| Preferred shares..... | 19,145 | 19,346 |
| Common shares (note 14)..... | 43,852 | 35,279 |
| | 62,997 | 54,625 |
| Retained Earnings (note 7)..... | 116,523 | 106,257 |
| | 179,520 | 160,882 |
| | 1,436,208 | 1,232,940 |

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Operating Assets

For the year ended December 31, 1972

| | 1972 \$000's | 1971 \$000's |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Increase in operating assets | | |
| Receivables— | | |
| Sales financing and dealer loans..... | 129,729 | 24,421 |
| Consumer loans..... | 14,385 | 3,537 |
| Residential mortgages..... | 18,156 | 13,361 |
| Commercial loans and leasing..... | 64,895 | 13,950 |
| | <u>227,165</u> | <u>55,269</u> |
| Less: Increase in allowance for doubtful receivables..... | 249 | 1,880 |
| Increase in unearned income..... | 20,939 | 2,394 |
| | <u>21,188</u> | <u>4,274</u> |
| | 205,977 | 50,995 |
| Cash and investments in marketable securities and commercial paper..... | <u>(32,327)</u> | <u>5,894</u> |
| | <u>173,650</u> | <u>56,889</u> |
| This net increase in operating assets was provided from the following sources: | | |
| Operations— | | |
| Earnings..... | 21,994 | 19,415 |
| Amortization of debt discount and expense..... | 11,458 | 10,300 |
| Amortization and depreciation of fixed assets..... | 1,468 | 1,247 |
| Provision for deferred income taxes..... | 16,273 | 8,930 |
| Contribution to earnings by unconsolidated subsidiary..... | (605) | (300) |
| | <u>50,588</u> | <u>39,592</u> |
| Borrowings—proceeds less redemptions— | | |
| Secured bank loans..... | 527 | 1,000 |
| Secured short-term notes..... | 53,666 | 5,361 |
| Secured medium-term notes..... | 18,867 | 987 |
| Secured long-term notes..... | 38,408 | 5,958 |
| Debentures and subordinated debentures..... | (952) | (4,676) |
| | <u>110,516</u> | <u>8,630</u> |
| Capital stock— | | |
| Preferred shares—cost of redemptions..... | (151) | (444) |
| Common shares—proceeds of issues..... | 8,573 | 2,126 |
| | <u>8,422</u> | <u>1,682</u> |
| Net increase in accounts payable, income taxes, dealer credit balances, "other" receivables and property, etc. held for sale..... | 19,870 | 19,123 |
| | <u>189,396</u> | <u>69,027</u> |
| Less: Net expenditure on other assets..... | 3,968 | 1,295 |
| Dividends paid on preferred and common shares..... | 11,778 | 10,843 |
| | <u>15,746</u> | <u>12,138</u> |
| | <u>173,650</u> | <u>56,889</u> |

NOTE:

Because of the nature of the activities of the company and its subsidiaries, it is not meaningful to prepare a consolidated statement of source and application of working capital. However, the above statement presents a summary of the changes in operating assets during the years and the sources providing the increase.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 1972

1. Principles of Consolidation

The statements consolidate the accounts of the company and its subsidiaries with the exception of those of The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada. The nature of the business of this subsidiary does not permit a meaningful presentation in the consolidation. The investment in its shares is stated at cost plus the parent company's portion of increase in unassigned surplus of the subsidiary since acquisition.

2. Gross Income

| | 1972 | 1971 | Increase (decrease) | |
|---|---------|---------|------------------------|--------|
| | \$000's | \$000's | \$000's | % |
| Sales financing and dealer loans..... | 79,733 | 78,775 | 958 | 1.2 |
| Consumer loans..... | 30,400 | 29,567 | 833 | 2.8 |
| Residential mortgages..... | 11,365 | 9,414 | 1,951 | 20.7 |
| Commercial loans and leasing..... | 18,968 | 15,394 | 3,574 | 23.2 |
| | 140,466 | 133,150 | 7,316 | 5.5 |
| Provision for doubtful receivables..... | 4,479 | 7,250 | (2,771) | (38.2) |
| | 135,987 | 125,900 | 10,087 | 8.0 |
| Casualty insurance premiums..... | 9,751 | 9,524 | 227 | 2.4 |
| Marketable securities and commercial paper..... | 1,897 | 3,078 | (1,181) | (38.4) |
| | 147,635 | 138,502 | 9,133 | 6.6 |

3. Expenditure

Expenditure includes the following:

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|---|---------|---------|
| | \$000's | \$000's |
| Cost of borrowed money on indebtedness initially incurred for a period of more than one year..... | 41,667 | 38,391 |
| Depreciation of premises and equipment..... | 957 | 838 |

4. Remuneration of Directors and Officers

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Aggregate remuneration of the IAC Limited directors as directors of— | | |
| IAC Limited..... | 54,400 | 56,400 |
| Niagara Finance Company Limited..... | 10,550 | 11,000 |
| Merit Insurance Company..... | 10,500 | 10,700 |
| Premier Property Limited..... | | 90 |
| The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada..... | 6,700 | 5,300 |
| | \$ 82,150 | \$ 83,490 |
| Number of directors of IAC Limited..... | 16 | 16 |
| Aggregate remuneration of the IAC Limited officers as officers of IAC Limited..... | \$1,104,200 | \$1,081,973 |
| Aggregate remuneration of the IAC Limited officers as directors of— | | |
| Niagara Finance Company Limited..... | 450 | 1,600 |
| Merit Insurance Company..... | 1,200 | 2,800 |
| Premier Property Limited..... | | 140 |
| The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada..... | 700 | 1,400 |
| | \$ 2,350 | \$ 5,940 |
| Number of IAC Limited officers..... | 19 | 20 |
| Number of IAC Limited officers who are also directors..... | 3 | 3 |

5. Tax Relief Available for Future Years

As at December 31, 1972 a subsidiary had losses for tax purposes of approximately \$340,000 available for application against taxable income of future years not later than as follows:

| | \$ |
|-----------|---------|
| 1974..... | 246,000 |
| 1976..... | 94,000 |

6. Recovery of Prior Year's Income Taxes

It has been the company's policy in accounting for leased assets to record the excess of aggregate rentals over cost as income, to be taken up over the term of the lease in decreasing amounts pro-rata to the declining balance of the investment not yet recovered. For income tax purposes, rentals are treated as income and maximum capital cost allowance is deducted therefrom. Application of this policy in 1972 created a loss for income tax purposes which results in the recovery of \$2,305,000 of taxes paid for the year 1971.

7. Retained Earnings—Statutory Appropriation

An amount equal to the par value of preferred shares purchased for cancellation has been set aside in the accounts out of retained earnings (1972—\$5,855,000; 1971—\$5,654,000).

8. Fully Diluted Earnings per Common Share

Assuming that on January 1, 1972 all shares reserved as shown in note 14 had been issued, fully diluted earnings for the year ended December 31, 1972 would have been \$1.57 (1971—\$1.39) per common share. The calculation assumes that earnings applicable to common shares were increased:

- (a) by \$36,000 representing the elimination of interest, net of income taxes, attributable to the 7% convertible debentures; and
- (b) by \$342,000 representing interest at 6% per annum net of income taxes, imputed to a notional reduction of borrowings by application of the funds which would have arisen had all options and purchase warrants been exercised.

9. Marketable Securities

Marketable securities include those held by the casualty insurance subsidiary, at cost plus accrued income, amounting to \$12,491,000 (1971—\$11,461,000) (quoted value 1972—\$11,921,000; 1971—\$10,639,000).

10. Maturities of Gross Receivables and Payables

(in millions of dollars)

| | 1 year | 2 years | 3 years | 4 years | 5 years | 6-10 years | Over 10 years | Total |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|
| Receivables | | | | | | | | |
| Sales financing— | | | | | | | | |
| Wholesale..... | 215.3 | | | | | | | 215.3 |
| Retail..... | 290.9 | 181.5 | 79.9 | 20.5 | 10.7 | 23.3 | .1 | 606.9 |
| Dealer loans..... | 3.9 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 2.3 | .1 | 19.4 |
| Consumer loans..... | 80.6 | 59.7 | 26.6 | 5.8 | .8 | | | 173.5 |
| Residential mortgages..... | 4.1 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 28.8 | 38.0 | 94.1 |
| Commercial loans and leasing..... | 35.0 | 36.7 | 30.0 | 25.0 | 19.0 | 58.0 | 48.3 | 252.0 |
| Other receivables, property, etc. held for sale and income taxes recoverable..... | 6.7 | | | | | | | 6.7 |
| | 636.5 | 286.1 | 145.5 | 60.6 | 40.3 | 112.4 | 86.5 | 1,367.9 |
| Payables | | | | | | | | |
| Debt*..... | 404.2 | 68.5 | 20.8 | 8.3 | 51.0 | 117.9 | 303.4 | 974.1 |
| Other..... | 80.9 | 7.8 | 3.5 | 1.0 | .5 | .8 | | 94.5 |
| | 485.1 | 76.3 | 24.3 | 9.3 | 51.5 | 118.7 | 303.4 | 1,068.6 |
| Excess of Receivables (Payables)..... | 151.4 | 209.8 | 121.2 | 51.3 | (11.2) | (6.3) | (216.9) | 299.3 |

*Allocation not adjusted for sinking fund requirements.

11. Secured Medium and Long-Term Notes Payable in U.S. Funds

Unhedged notes payable in U.S. funds have been converted to Canadian funds at current exchange rates. The gain or loss resulting from the difference between the exchange rate at the date the proceeds were received and the current exchange rate is recorded as "unrealized foreign exchange gain" on the balance sheet. As at December 31, 1972 the amount of \$7,915,000 comprises unrealized gains totalling \$8,755,000 and unrealized losses of \$840,000 in respect of the medium-term note due in 1982 and the Series "S" notes.

Future fluctuations in the exchange rate as they affect outstanding medium and long-term notes payable in U.S. funds will be recorded in this account so long as accumulated unrealized gains exceed unrealized losses.

12. Sinking Fund Requirements

Debenture and subordinated debenture sinking fund requirements for the year to December 31, 1973 amount to \$1,127,000.

13. Deferred Income Taxes

Deferred income taxes arise from timing differences relating to the treatment of income or expenses associated with the following balance sheet items:

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| | \$000's | \$000's |
| Residential mortgages..... | 360 | 300 |
| Leasing receivables..... | 58,287 | 42,520 |
| Unamortized debt discount and expense..... | 1,831 | 1,415 |
| Premises and equipment..... | 171 | 169 |
| Unearned casualty insurance premiums..... | 507 | 479 |
| | 61,156 | 44,883 |

14. Common Shares

Common shares are reserved for issue as follows:

| | Shares reserved | |
|---|-----------------|------------------|
| | 1972 | 1971 |
| (a) Personnel stock purchase plan— | | |
| This is a continuing plan available after three years of service to all employees, certain of whom are directors, at \$19.12 per share during 1973 (1972—\$17.32) allocated on a formula based on annual remuneration..... | 140,383 | 159,158 |
| (b) 1973 stock option plan, expiring December 31, 1973— | | |
| Available to officers and certain senior personnel as determined by the Board of Directors at a price not less than 90% of the last board lot sale on The Toronto Stock Exchange on the business day next preceding the date upon which the option is granted. As at December 31, 1972 options had been granted to those eligible, certain of whom are directors, for 95,650 shares at \$18.79..... | 100,000 | |
| (c) 1967 stock option plan (expired July 26, 1972)..... | | 29,166 |
| (d) Purchase warrants exercisable to August 14, 1974 at \$12.50 per share attached to the 1966 6¼% subordinated sinking fund debentures..... | 510,780 | 598,300 |
| (e) Conversion right exercisable until October 31, 1977 at 70 shares (equivalent to \$14.285 per share) for each \$1,000 of principal of the 1967 7% convertible subordinated debentures..... | 70,000 | 632,400 |
| | 821,163 | 1,419,024 |

During the year 130,011 shares were issued for cash and 552,270 shares were issued on conversion of 7% convertible subordinated debentures.

15. Contingent Liabilities

The company is defendant in legal actions amounting to approximately \$2,800,000. Counsel for the company is of the opinion that none of the actions will result in a material liability.

Details of Secured Medium-Term Notes

Schedule A

(issued for a term of over one and not more than ten years at various rates of interest)
as at December 31, 1972

| | Year of maturity | 1972 \$000's | 1971 \$000's |
|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Payable in Canadian funds— | | | |
| Parent company | 1972..... | | 71,973 |
| | 1973..... | 53,561 | 47,981 |
| | 1974..... | 29,527 | 14,212 |
| | 1975..... | 11,146 | 1,141 |
| | 1976..... | 6,199 | 6,189 |
| | 1977..... | 21,973 | 117 |
| | 1978..... | 5 | 5 |
| | 1979..... | 285 | 285 |
| | 1980..... | 10 | 10 |
| | | <u>122,706</u> | <u>141,913</u> |

Niagara Finance Company Limited

| | | |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| 1972..... | | 730 |
| 1973..... | 3,615 | 550 |
| 1974..... | 3,135 | 1,100 |
| 1975..... | 90 | 90 |
| 1976..... | 51 | 51 |
| 1977..... | 880 | 21 |
| 1979..... | 15 | 15 |
| 1980..... | 20 | 20 |
| | <u>7,806</u> | <u>2,577</u> |

| | Par value U.S. \$000's | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Payable in U.S. funds (note 11)— | | | |
| Parent company | 1972..... | | 1,018 |
| | 1973..... | 6,000 | 4,078 |
| | 1974..... | 2,000 | 1,989 |
| | 1975..... | 7,000 | 6,995 |
| | 1976..... | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| | 1977..... | 2,000 | 2,005 |
| | 1982..... | 20,000 | 19,900 |
| | | <u>39,000</u> | <u>5,096</u> |
| | | <u>169,463</u> | <u>149,586</u> |

Notes payable in U.S. funds have been converted to Canadian funds at exchange rates established under forward exchange contracts. The notes maturing in 1982 not covered by forward exchange contracts have been converted at current exchange rates.

Details of Secured Long-Term Notes

Schedule B

(issued for a term of more than ten years)
as at December 31, 1972

| | Year of issue | Series | Rate % | Maturity date | 1972 \$000's | 1971 \$000's |
|--|------------------|--------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Payable in Canadian funds— Parent company | 1954 | "O" | 4¼ | July 2, 1972..... | | 10,000 |
| | 1959 | "T" | 5¼ | April 1, 1979..... | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| | 1959 | "U" | 6½ | December 1, 1974..... | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| | 1959 | "V" | 6½ | December 1, 1979..... | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| | 1960 | "W" | 6 | August 15, 1980..... | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| | 1961 | "X" | 5¼ | November 15, 1981..... | 8,500 | 8,500 |
| | 1962 | "Y" | 5.40 | July 2, 1982..... | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| | 1964 | "28" | 5¼ | September 15, 1984..... | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| | 1965 | "31" | 5¼ | March 1, 1985..... | 12,500 | 12,500 |
| | 1965 | "33" | 6 | December 1, 1985..... | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| | 1966 | "34" | 6½ | February 1, 1986..... | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| | 1969 | "37" | 8¼ | May 1, 1974..... | 15,350 | 15,350 |
| | 1972 | "39" | 8¼ | September 1, 1991..... | 35,000 | |
| | | | | | 138,350 | 113,350 |

Series "37" notes are classified as long-term notes because they may be exchanged at the date of maturity at the holder's option for 8¼% notes maturing May 1, 1979, 8½% notes maturing May 1, 1984, or 8¾% notes maturing May 1, 1989. The 8¼% 1979 notes may in turn be exchanged at maturity for either 8½% 1984 notes or 8¾% 1989 notes.

| | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------|-----|----|------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Niagara Finance Company Limited | 1964 | "1" | 5¼ | April 15, 1984..... | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| | 1964 | "2" | 5¼ | May 1, 1985..... | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| | 1965 | "3" | 5¼ | May 1, 1985..... | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| | 1966 | "4" | 7½ | December 1, 1986..... | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| | 1968 | "5" | 8¼ | May 1, 1988..... | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| | | | | | 42,500 | 42,500 |
| Niagara Realty of Canada Limited | 1970 | "A" | 9¼ | December 15, 1990..... | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| | 1971 | "B" | 7% | December 15, 1986..... | 19,966 | 20,000 |
| | 1972 | "C" | 8¼ | August 15, 1982..... | 15,000 | |
| | | | | | 44,966 | 30,000 |

The interest rate on Series "A" notes increases to 9½% on December 15, 1973 and to 9¾% on December 15, 1975. Holders have the right to prepayment on December 15, 1973, 1975, 1980 or 1985.

Holders of Series "B" notes have the right to prepayment on December 15, 1978.

The parent company has guaranteed Series "A", "B" and "C" notes as to principal, interest and redemption premiums, if any. Series "B" and "C" notes have purchase fund provisions.

| | | | | Par value U.S. \$000's | | |
|--|------|------|----|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Payable in U.S. funds (note 11)— Parent company | 1957 | "S" | 5½ | February 15, 1977.... | 16,200 | 16,119 |
| | 1962 | "Z" | 5¼ | October 1, 1982..... | 10,000 | 9,950 |
| | 1963 | "27" | 5¼ | April 1, 1988..... | 10,000 | 9,950 |
| | 1964 | "29" | 5 | October 1, 1984..... | 10,000 | 9,950 |
| | 1965 | "30" | 5 | February 15, 1985.... | 15,000 | 14,925 |
| | 1965 | "32" | 5½ | October 1, 1987..... | 20,000 | 19,900 |
| | 1966 | "35" | 5¼ | February 1, 1986.... | 12,825 | 12,761 |
| | 1968 | "36" | 7¼ | October 15, 1986.... | 14,300 | 14,228 |
| | 1969 | "38" | 9¼ | June 1, 1990..... | 17,500 | 17,413 |
| | | | | | 125,825 | 125,196 |
| Holders of Series "38" notes have the right to prepayment on June 1, 1975, 1980 or 1985. | | | | | | 126,841 |
| | | | | | 351,012 | 312,691 |

Details of Debentures

Schedule C

as at December 31, 1972

| | Year of issue | Rate % | Maturity date | Amount authorized and issued \$000's | Outstanding 1972 \$000's | Outstanding 1971 \$000's |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Payable in Canadian funds— | | | | | | |
| Parent company | 1953 | 5½* | July 2, 1973..... | 5,000 | 546 | 748 |
| | 1954 | 5¼* | February 1, 1974..... | 7,500 | 3,368 | 3,654 |
| | 1954 | 4½* | October 1, 1974..... | 5,000 | 2,654 | 2,663 |
| | 1956 | 5¼* | June 1, 1975..... | 5,000 | 2,574 | 2,737 |
| | 1957 | 5% | January 15, 1977..... | 12,000 | 6,268 | 6,435 |
| | 1957 | 6 | September 1, 1977..... | 5,000 | 3,744 | 3,873 |
| | 1958 | 5½ | February 1, 1978..... | 6,000 | 3,556 | 3,714 |
| | 1959 | 6 | June 15, 1979..... | 10,000 | 7,817 | 7,957 |
| | 1960 | 6% | February 1, 1980..... | 10,000 | 7,909 | 8,097 |
| | 1961 | 5% | July 2, 1981..... | 10,000 | 8,537 | 8,686 |
| | 1962 | 5% | February 15, 1982..... | 10,000 | 7,903 | 8,104 |
| | 1965 | 6½* | December 15, 1983..... | 10,000 | 7,889 | 8,154 |
| | 1966 | 7½* | December 15, 1986..... | 10,000 | 8,118 | 8,322 |
| | 1970 | 9½*† | October 15, 1992..... | 15,000 | 14,750 | 14,750 |
| | | | | | 85,633 | 87,894 |
| Niagara Finance Company Limited | 1967 | 7¼ | June 30, 1972..... | | | 6,000 |
| | 1972 | 8 †† | April 17, 1992..... | 15,000 | 15,000 | |
| | | | | | 100,633 | 93,894 |

*Sinking fund debentures (note 12). All others have purchase fund provisions.

†Holders have the right to prepayment on October 15, 1982.

††Holders have the right to prepayment on April 17, 1977.

Details of Subordinated Debentures

Schedule D

as at December 31, 1972

| | Year of issue | Rate % | Maturity date | Amount authorized and issued \$000's | Outstanding 1972 \$000's | Outstanding 1971 \$000's |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Payable in Canadian funds— | | | | | | |
| Parent company | 1966 | 6%* | August 15, 1984..... | 15,000 | 11,519 | 11,916 |
| | 1967 | 7 ** | November 1, 1985..... | 10,000 | 1,000 | 7,905 |
| | | | | | 12,519 | 19,821 |

*Sinking fund debentures with common share purchase warrants attached (notes 12 and 14).

**Convertible debentures (note 14).

Details of Capital Stock

Schedule E

as at December 31, 1972

| | 1972 | | 1971 | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Shares | Amount \$000's | Shares | Amount \$000's |
| Preferred Shares | | | | |
| Authorized and issued— | | | | |
| 4½% cumulative shares of \$100 each redeemable at \$101 | 100,000 | 10,000 | 100,000 | 10,000 |
| Purchased for cancellation | 45,684 | 4,568 | 44,187 | 4,419 |
| | <u>54,316</u> | <u>5,432</u> | <u>55,813</u> | <u>5,581</u> |
| 5¼% cumulative shares of \$25 each redeemable at \$26.50 to May 15, 1977; \$26.25 to May 15, 1981 and \$25.25 thereafter | 600,000 | 15,000 | 600,000 | 15,000 |
| Purchased for cancellation | 51,483 | 1,287 | 49,423 | 1,235 |
| | <u>548,517</u> | <u>13,713</u> | <u>550,577</u> | <u>13,765</u> |
| | | <u>19,145</u> | | <u>19,346</u> |
| Common Shares (note 14) | | | | |
| Authorized without nominal or par value | 20,000,000 | | 20,000,000 | |
| Issued and fully paid | <u>12,988,399</u> | <u>43,852</u> | <u>12,306,118</u> | <u>35,279</u> |

Auditors' Report to the Shareholders**MCDONALD, CURRIE & CO.**

CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS

COOPERS & LYBRAND
IN PRINCIPAL AREAS
OF THE WORLD

TELEPHONE (416) 366-2551
120 ADELAIDE STREET WEST
TORONTO 110, ONTARIO, CANADA

We have examined the consolidated balance sheet of IAC Limited and subsidiaries as at December 31, 1972 and the consolidated statements of earnings and retained earnings and changes in operating assets for the year then ended. Our examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of accounting records and other supporting evidence as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion these consolidated statements present fairly the financial position of the companies as at December 31, 1972 and the results of their operations and the changes in their operating assets for the year then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

M^cDonald, Currie & Co.

February 9, 1973

Chartered Accountants

Policies, Accounting Principles and Other Data

Inter-Company Borrowing

IAC, the parent company, does not borrow from subsidiaries. Subsidiaries are not permitted to invest in IAC securities either by way of debt instruments or of preferred or common stock.

Borrowing in Currencies Other than Canadian Dollars

Borrowings in foreign currencies are in U.S. funds except for a line of bank credit in sterling which was arranged by Niagara Finance Company Limited during 1972 for use of its branches in the United Kingdom. Fully hedged borrowings are recorded at exchange rates established under forward exchange contracts. This would usually include all short-term notes and all or part of medium-term notes. Unhedged debt is stated at the Canadian equivalent based upon the exchange rate prevailing at the close of the related financial period.

Method of Assessing Doubtful Receivables

The entire portfolio is reviewed for collectibility each month and any 'potential loss' is provided for. After collection possibilities have been exhausted, any balance remaining on the account is written off. In arriving at the allowance for doubtful receivables, the collectibility of all accounts is carefully appraised (1) at branch level, (2) by regional managers*, (3)* by division general managers* and (4) if necessary by other executive officers. The shareholders' auditors participate closely in this appraisal during each audit.

*For parent company and by equivalent ranking officers for each subsidiary.

Delinquencies

Delinquent accounts are those on which the lesser of \$25. or half of an instalment is past due one month or more. Renewed accounts are analyzed on the basis of the current payment schedule and extended accounts on the basis of the extended schedule. Partial payments, no matter how recent, will not remove an account from delinquent status. Renewals and extensions of accounts are carefully controlled. The Supplement to this Annual Report contains detailed information.

Branch Start-up Expenses

Start-up expenses of new branches are charged to current earnings as and when incurred.

Amortization of Intangibles

Debt discount and expenses are amortized over the term of the related debt instruments. In case of exchange or prepayment at the holder's option the amortization term is calculated to the date of the first option. Leasehold improvements are amortized in accordance with the regulations of the Income Tax Act (Canada). Improvements to owned properties are amortized over five years, or over 10 years if the cost exceeds \$10,000.

Depreciation Policies

In the case of buildings, depreciation is booked on a straight-line basis at the rate of 2.5% per annum. The maximum rates allowable are claimed for tax purposes. Any resulting tax difference is recorded as deferred income tax. All other physical assets are depreciated at the rates allowed by tax regulations.

Treatment of Leasing Income

For leased assets, the excess of aggregate rentals over cost is taken up as income over the term of the lease in decreasing amounts pro-rata to the declining balance of the investment not yet recovered. For tax purposes, rentals are treated as income and maximum capital cost allowance is deducted therefrom. Any resulting tax difference is recorded as deferred income tax. Gains arising from residual values of leased assets are reflected in earnings only when realized, except where they are contractual. In this case, these values are included in income.

Treatment of Unearned Income

The IAC companies normally use the sum-of-the-digits method of determining unearned service charges. The calculation is performed on an account-by-account basis by computer with no allowance for any 'acquisition charge' in the month a contract is acquired. Income is deferred by IAC, the parent company, in such a way as to maintain the original yield on each account to its maturity. On IAC contracts written for terms in excess of 48 months, deferred income is taken into earnings on the actuarial yield basis which is more conservative. Consumer loan transactions of Niagara Finance Company Limited with precomputed charges involve higher initial costs than those of retail sales finance and, in this case, income is deferred equal to the total maximum rebate refundable for each account assuming it were paid out immediately after the close of any financial period. In addition to precomputed service charges, the purchase of regular mortgages at a discount gives rise to unearned income. This is deferred over the lesser of the remaining term of the mortgage or 10 years on the sum-of-the-digits method. In respect of combined mortgages, \$35 of the 2% non-refundable fee is taken into income in the month the mortgage is written, to offset the same amount of closing fee paid. The balance is taken into income over the following 59 months (the maximum term of such loans is 5 years) using the sum-of-the-digits method.

Unearned casualty insurance premiums are taken into earned income on a straight-line basis as follows:

- a) On policies sold directly to the public, 20% of the premium is immediately credited to income to cover acquisition expense. The remaining 80% is taken into earnings over the term of each policy. However, in accordance with income tax regulations, for tax assessment purposes 100% of the premium is deferred.
- b) On policies sold to motor vehicle buyers using the parent company's financing facilities, the entire premium is deferred to be taken into income over the life of the policy.

Income Tax Allocation

When timing differences occur between accounting income and taxable income, IAC and all its subsidiaries account for income taxes on the tax allocation basis.

Pension Funds

IAC has a contributory pension plan (based on retirement at age 62) covering all permanent employees with over one year of service, except those of the life assurance company. The pension plan is based on the average remuneration received over a period of five consecutive years prior to retirement to equal a 'final earnings' plan. This is the result of a change in the pension plan, effective December 31, 1971 which eliminates the need for any updating. The company's contribution for 1972 amounted to \$758,000 (1971: \$770,000). In addition the company contributed \$237,000 (1971: \$238,000) to various government pension plans.

The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada has its own pension plan based on retirement at age 65 for employees hired prior to 1970 and at age 62 for staff engaged after December 31, 1969.

Ten Year Operating and Statistical Summary*

| | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Volume of Business (\$000's) | | | | |
| Sales financing—wholesale..... | 1,112,517 | 955,291 | 738,933 | 764,918 |
| —retail..... | 547,076 | 431,658 | 428,543 | 505,063 |
| Consumer loans..... | 192,739 | 175,419 | 168,422 | 174,752 |
| Residential mortgages..... | 41,508 | 30,084 | 20,181 | 18,113 |
| Commercial loans and leasing..... | 109,440 | 46,909 | 47,776 | 42,986 |
| Net casualty insurance premiums written..... | 10,257 | 9,598 | 10,149 | 10,882 |
| New ordinary life assurance—business written..... | 60,200 | 51,500 | 47,400 | 46,900 |
| Assets & Liabilities (\$000's) | | | | |
| Total assets..... | 1,436,208 | 1,232,940 | 1,176,661 | 1,152,286 |
| Receivables..... | 1,364,068 | 1,137,241 | 1,082,954 | 1,075,552 |
| Total debt..... | 974,080 | 850,844 | 841,506 | 843,284 |
| Total equity..... | 179,520 | 160,882 | 150,628 | 143,431 |
| Debt to equity ratio: times..... | 5.43 | 5.29 | 5.59 | 5.88 |
| Operating Highlights (\$000's) (per cent of gross income) | | | | |
| Gross income..... | 147,635 | 138,502 | 143,244 | 136,327 |
| Cost of borrowed money..... | 55,919 37.9 | 52,838 38.1 | 60,693 42.4 | 56,030 41.1 |
| General expenses..... | 43,214 29.3 | 40,740 29.4 | 40,938 28.6 | 40,161 29.5 |
| Earnings..... | 21,994 14.9 | 19,415 14.0 | 16,862 11.8 | 15,484 11.4 |
| Preferred dividends..... | 1,034 .7 | 1,064 .8 | 1,079 .8 | 1,118 .8 |
| Earnings applicable to common shares..... | 20,960 14.2 | 18,351 13.2 | 15,783 11.0 | 14,366 10.5 |
| Common Stock Facts | | | | |
| Earnings per share outstanding | | | | |
| —daily average..... | \$1.65 | \$1.50 | \$1.30 | \$1.19 |
| Per cent return on average equity..... | 13.8 | 13.5 | 12.5 | 12.1 |
| Dividends paid per share..... | \$.84 | \$.80 | \$.72½ | \$.70 |
| Income and other taxes per share..... | \$1.69 | \$1.66 | \$1.53 | \$1.45 |
| Number of shareholders..... | 12,672 | 12,802 | 13,502 | 13,904 |
| Number of shares outstanding | | | | |
| —year end..... | 12,988,399 | 12,306,118 | 12,131,720 | 12,060,587 |
| —daily average..... | 12,694,400 | 12,207,770 | 12,085,813 | 11,992,218 |
| —owned in Canada—year end %..... | 96.2 | 95.2 | 94.7 | 94.1 |
| Book value per share..... | \$12.35 | \$11.50 | \$10.78 | \$10.17 |

*Note: The above summary excludes data for The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada, except for volume. Figures prior to 1969 reflect the two-for-one subdivision of common shares in May 1969.

Niagara Finance Company Limited

Niagara Finance Company Limited offers instalment cash loans to individual consumers as well as providing a sales financing service for the purchase of home goods and recreational equipment. Licensed under the Small Loans Act, it is your Company's largest subsidiary.

At year-end the Company provided its services through 257 offices in Canada and 12 in the United Kingdom.

Satisfactory growth during the year resulted in receivables reaching a record high of \$198 million.

Gross income in 1972 was up 5.2% to \$30.5 million (1971—\$29.0 million). Earnings increased by 21.5% to \$5,499,000.

Continued expansion in the Canadian economy, along with the anticipated buoyancy in consumer spending, should enable the Company to achieve further growth in receivables and correspondingly good earning results in 1973.

Selected Niagara Finance Statistics:

| | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Earnings (\$ thousands)..... | 5,499 | 4,524 | 3,590 | 3,323 | 3,541 |
| Receivables (\$ millions)..... | 198.1 | 178.3 | 174.7 | 170.3 | 164.9 |

Board of Directors

Roland Chagnon, C.A.
Montreal, Que.
President, Lallemand Inc.

Joseph C. Clapinson
Toronto, Ont.
Retired

James G. Kendrick
Montreal, Que.
President, Zellers Limited

Peter Kilburn
Montreal, Que.
Chairman, Greenshields Incorporated

Joseph S. Land
Toronto, Ont.
Chairman of the Board
Executive Vice-President, IAC

Byron F. London
Toronto, Ont.
President and General Manager

Keith H. MacDonald
Toronto, Ont.
President, IAC

Lyndon E. Nichol
Toronto, Ont.
Chairman of the Board, IAC

John L. O'Brien, Q.C.
Montreal, Que.
Partner, O'Brien, Hall, Saunders

John B. Pennefather
Montreal, Que.
Director, IAC

Grant E. Wemp
Toronto, Ont.
Honorary Chairman of the Board, IAC

Leighton R. Woodall
Toronto, Ont.
Vice-President and Asst. General Manager

Auditors' Report to the Shareholders

We have examined the balance sheet of Niagara Finance Company Limited as at December 31, 1972 and the statements of earnings, retained earnings and source and use of working capital for the year then ended. Our examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of accounting records and other supporting evidence as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion these statements present fairly the financial position of the company as at December 31, 1972 and the results of its operations and the source and use of its working capital for the year then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

February 9, 1973

McDONALD, CURRIE & CO.
Chartered Accountants

Statement of Earnings

For the year ended December 31, 1972

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Gross Income (note 1) | 30,514,771 | 28,999,935 |
| Expenditure (note 2) | | |
| Cost of borrowed money | 7,755,956 | 7,412,577 |
| General and administrative | 12,377,300 | 12,365,892 |
| | 20,133,256 | 19,778,469 |
| | 10,381,515 | 9,221,466 |
| Provision for Income Taxes | | |
| Current | 4,748,000 | 4,728,000 |
| Deferred | 135,000 | (31,000) |
| | 4,883,000 | 4,697,000 |
| Earnings | 5,498,515 | 4,524,466 |

Statement of Retained Earnings

For the year ended December 31, 1972

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Earnings for the Year | 5,498,515 | 4,524,466 |
| Dividends | | |
| Class A shares | 1,425,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Common shares | 1,425,000 | 1,400,000 |
| | 2,850,000 | 2,800,000 |
| Increase in Retained Earnings for the Year | 2,648,515 | 1,724,466 |
| Retained Earnings at Beginning of Year | 6,913,639 | 5,189,173 |
| Retained Earnings at End of Year | 9,562,154 | 6,913,639 |

Statement of Source and Use of Working Capital

For the year ended December 31, 1972

Presented in accordance with the provisions of the Business Corporations Act, 1970 (Ontario)

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Source of Working Capital | | |
| Provided from operations | 8,144,462 | 6,690,725 |
| Proceeds from issue of medium-term notes | 6,034,000 | 567,000 |
| Increase in unearned income | 5,690,802 | 2,696,763 |
| Proceeds from issue of series "B" debentures | 15,000,000 | |
| | 34,869,264 | 9,954,488 |
| Use of Working Capital | | |
| Increase in leasehold improvements and prepaid expenses | 177,191 | 179,213 |
| Increase in unamortized debt discount and expense | 2,410,678 | 1,726,351 |
| Additions to fixed assets—net | 349,272 | 331,053 |
| Redemption of medium-term notes | 805,000 | 1,184,000 |
| Payment of dividends | 2,850,000 | 2,800,000 |
| Redemption of series "A" debentures | 6,000,000 | |
| | 12,592,141 | 6,220,617 |
| Increase in Working Capital | 22,277,123 | 3,733,871 |
| Working Capital at Beginning of Year | 101,829,335 | 98,095,464 |
| Working Capital at End of Year | 124,106,458 | 101,829,335 |

| Balance Sheet as at December 31, 1972 | | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|---|-------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Assets | | | |
| Current Assets | | | |
| Cash | | 4,958,916 | 5,131,891 |
| Receivables— | | | |
| Small loans (note 3) | 62,984,857 | | 71,821,610 |
| Other loans | 110,502,258 | | 87,280,439 |
| Sales financing—retail | 23,856,724 | | 18,985,252 |
| Other | 736,329 | | 156,341 |
| Vehicles and equipment held for sale | 15,045 | | 8,905 |
| | 198,095,213 | | 178,252,547 |
| Allowance for doubtful receivables | 4,273,459 | | 3,935,284 |
| | 193,821,754 | | 174,317,263 |
| | 198,780,670 | | 179,449,154 |
| Other Assets and Deferred Charges | | | |
| Leasehold improvements and prepaid expenses | 307,473 | | 322,581 |
| Unamortized debt discount and expense | 1,411,294 | | 1,051,289 |
| Office equipment and automobiles—at cost, less accumulated depreciation of \$925,932 (1971—\$844,703) | 763,210 | | 681,585 |
| | 2,481,977 | | 2,055,455 |
| | 201,262,647 | | 181,504,609 |
| Liabilities | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| Secured demand bank loans | 13,027,500 | | 14,000,000 |
| Secured short-term notes | 52,179,743 | | 51,544,726 |
| Demand note payable—parent company | 1,500,000 | | 5,200,000 |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 7,263,530 | | 6,106,721 |
| Income taxes | 703,439 | | 768,372 |
| | 74,674,212 | | 77,619,819 |
| Secured Medium-Term Notes (note 4) | 7,806,000 | | 2,577,000 |
| Secured Long-Term Notes (note 5) | 42,500,000 | | 42,500,000 |
| Debentures (note 6) | 15,000,000 | | 6,000,000 |
| | 65,306,000 | | 51,077,000 |
| Unearned Income | 26,375,649 | | 20,684,847 |
| Deferred Income Taxes | 344,632 | | 209,304 |
| | 166,700,493 | | 149,590,970 |
| Shareholders' Equity | | | |
| Capital Stock | | | |
| Authorized— | | | |
| 150,000 5¼% non-cumulative participating class A shares of \$100 each, redeemable at par | | | |
| 150,000 common shares without nominal or par value | | | |
| Issued and fully paid— | | | |
| 125,000 class A shares | 12,500,000 | | 12,500,000 |
| 125,000 common shares | 12,500,000 | | 12,500,000 |
| | 25,000,000 | | 25,000,000 |
| Retained Earnings | 9,562,154 | | 6,913,639 |
| | 34,562,154 | | 31,913,639 |
| | 201,262,647 | | 181,504,609 |
| Signed on behalf of the board | | | |
| J. S. Land, Director | | B. F. London, Director | |

Notes to Financial Statements For the year ended December 31, 1972

| | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Gross Income | | |
| Earned service charges and interest on receivables..... | 33,363,171 | 32,447,050 |
| Less: Provision for doubtful receivables..... | 2,848,400 | 3,447,115 |
| | <u>30,514,771</u> | <u>28,999,935</u> |

| | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| 2. Expenditure | | |
| Expenditure includes the following shown in accordance with the Business Corporations Act, 1970 (Ontario): | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
| Cost of borrowed money on indebtedness initially incurred for a period of more than one year..... | 4,220,472 | 3,502,227 |
| Directors' and senior officers' remuneration..... | 134,593 | 127,090 |
| Depreciation of office equipment and automobiles..... | 267,647 | 239,940 |

3. Small Loans

Small loans are those made for not more than \$1,500 which are regulated under the Small Loans Act and upon which interest is accrued but not precomputed.

4. Details of Secured Medium-term Notes

(issued for a term of over one and not more than ten years at various rates of interest)

| Year of maturity | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1972..... | | 730,000 |
| 1973..... | 3,615,000 | 550,000 |
| 1974..... | 3,135,000 | 1,100,000 |
| 1975..... | 90,000 | 90,000 |
| 1976..... | 51,000 | 51,000 |
| 1977..... | 880,000 | 21,000 |
| 1979..... | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| 1980..... | 20,000 | 20,000 |
| | <u>7,806,000</u> | <u>2,577,000</u> |

5. Details of Secured Long-term Notes

(issued for a term of more than ten years)

| Year of issue | Series | Rate % | Maturity date | 1972 \$000's | 1971 \$000's |
|---------------|--------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1964 | 1 | 5% | April 15, 1984..... | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 1964 | 2 | 5% | May 1, 1985..... | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 1965 | 3 | 5% | May 1, 1985..... | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 1966 | 4 | 7½ | December 1, 1986..... | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| 1968 | 5 | 8¼ | May 1, 1988..... | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| | | | | <u>42,500</u> | <u>42,500</u> |

6. Details of Debentures

| Year of issue | Series | Rate % | Maturity date | 1972 \$000's | 1971 \$000's |
|---------------|--------|--------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1967 | "A" | 7¼ | June 30, 1972..... | | 6,000 |
| 1972 | "B" | 8 | April 17, 1992..... | 15,000 | |

The holders of series "B" debentures have the right to prepayment of principal on April 17, 1977.

Niagara Realty of Canada Limited and Subsidiary

The affairs of these companies are administered by Niagara Finance Company Limited. Niagara Realty operates 12 specialized branch offices and, additionally, its mortgage services are offered through 225 Niagara Finance branch offices.

During 1972 receivables grew by 23.9% to \$94 million and the number of new customers increased by 7.7% to 17,800.

Gross income increased from \$9.2 million to \$11.1 million or 20.5%

Earnings increased 12.6% to \$1.7 million.

Further satisfactory growth in receivables and earnings in 1973 is anticipated.

Selected Niagara Realty Statistics:

| | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Earnings (\$ thousands) | 1,671 | 1,483 | 832 | 579 | 519 |
| Mortgage receivables (\$ millions) | 94.0 | 76.0 | 62.6 | 52.0 | 42.0 |
| Average mortgage balance at year end (dollars) | 5,269 | 4,580 | 4,099 | 3,825 | 3,519 |

Board of Directors

Joseph S. Land
Toronto, Ont.
Executive Vice-President, IAC

Byron F. London
Toronto, Ont.
President and General Manager

Keith H. MacDonald
Toronto, Ont.
President, IAC

Stanley F. Melloy
Toronto, Ont.
Vice-President—Finance, IAC

Leighton R. Woodall
Toronto, Ont.
Vice-President

Auditors' Report to the Shareholders

We have examined the consolidated balance sheet of Niagara Realty of Canada Limited and subsidiary as at December 31, 1972 and the consolidated statements of earnings and retained earnings for the year then ended. Our examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of accounting records and other supporting evidence as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion these consolidated statements present fairly the financial position of the companies as at December 31, 1972 and the results of their operations for the year then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

February 9, 1973

McDONALD, CURRIE & CO.
Chartered Accountants

Consolidated Statement of Earnings

For the year ended December 31, 1972

| | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|---|------------|------------|
| Gross Income (note 1)..... | 11,140,236 | 9,248,537 |
| Expenditure | | |
| Cost of borrowed money..... | 5,588,831 | 4,293,330 |
| General and administrative..... | 2,323,781 | 1,879,509 |
| Depreciation of office equipment and automobiles..... | 15,264 | 16,773 |
| | 7,927,876 | 6,189,612 |
| | 3,212,360 | 3,058,925 |
| Provision for Income Taxes | | |
| Current..... | 1,368,667 | 1,313,245 |
| Deferred..... | 172,533 | 262,255 |
| | 1,541,200 | 1,575,500 |
| Earnings..... | 1,671,160 | 1,483,425 |

Consolidated Statement of Retained Earnings

For the year ended December 31, 1972

| | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|---|------------|------------|
| Earnings for the Year..... | 1,671,160 | 1,483,425 |
| Dividends paid..... | 900,000 | 750,000 |
| Increase in Retained Earnings for the Year..... | 771,160 | 733,425 |
| Retained Earnings at Beginning of Year..... | 1,977,342 | 1,243,917 |
| Retained Earnings at End of Year..... | 2,748,502 | 1,977,342 |

Consolidated Balance Sheet as at December 31, 1972

| | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|--|------------|------------|
| Assets | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash..... | 2,646,256 | 1,473,835 |
| Cash committed for unclosed loans..... | 2,315,879 | 834,312 |
| Receivables— | | |
| Residential mortgages..... | 94,148,400 | 75,992,129 |
| Real estate held for sale—at estimated realizable value..... | 16,971 | 50,446 |
| Other..... | 178,647 | 207,523 |
| | 94,344,018 | 76,250,098 |
| Allowance for doubtful receivables..... | 706,240 | 570,319 |
| | 93,637,778 | 75,679,779 |
| | 98,599,913 | 77,987,926 |
| Other Assets | | |
| Prepaid expenses..... | 8,214 | 11,265 |
| Unamortized debt expense..... | 906,822 | 537,921 |
| Office equipment and automobiles—at cost, less accumulated depreciation of \$52,296 (1971—\$55,077)..... | 40,587 | 44,526 |
| | 955,623 | 593,712 |
| | 99,555,536 | 78,581,638 |

Liabilities

| | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Demand note payable—parent company..... | 42,244,000 | 37,860,000 |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities..... | 1,726,488 | 871,855 |
| Income taxes..... | 187,858 | 497,990 |
| | 44,158,346 | 39,229,845 |
| Secured Long-Term Notes (note 3)..... | 44,966,000 | 30,000,000 |
| Deferred Income (note 4)..... | 1,936,840 | 1,801,136 |
| Deferred Income Taxes (note 5)..... | 745,848 | 573,315 |
| | 91,807,034 | 71,604,296 |

Shareholders' Equity

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Capital Stock | | |
| Authorized— | | |
| 2,000,000 shares of \$5 each | | |
| Issued and fully paid— | | |
| 1,000,000 shares..... | 5,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| Retained Earnings | 2,748,502 | 1,977,342 |
| | 7,748,502 | 6,977,342 |
| | 99,555,536 | 78,581,638 |

Signed on behalf of the board

B. F. London, Director

S. F. Melloy, Director

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

For the year ended December 31, 1972

| | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
| 1. Gross Income | | |
| Earned income on mortgages..... | 11,365,785 | 9,413,636 |
| Less: Provision for doubtful receivables..... | 225,549 | 165,099 |
| | <u>11,140,236</u> | <u>9,248,537</u> |

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|--|----------|----------|
| 2. Remuneration of Directors and Officers | | |
| Aggregate remuneration of directors as directors..... | Nil | Nil |
| Number of directors..... | 5 | 5 |
| Aggregate remuneration of officers as officers..... | \$21,200 | \$19,341 |
| Number of officers..... | 5 | 4 |
| Number of officers who are also directors..... | 2 | 1 |
| The affairs of the companies are largely administered by Niagara Finance Company Limited. | | |

3. Details of Secured Long-term Notes

| Year of issue | Series | Rate % | Maturity Date | 1972 \$000's | 1971 \$000's |
|------------------|--------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1970 | "A" | 9¼* | December 15, 1990 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| 1971 | "B" | 7½** | December 15, 1986 | 19,966 | 20,000 |
| 1972 | "C" | 8¼ | August 15, 1982 | 15,000 | — |
| | | | | <u>44,966</u> | <u>30,000</u> |

* The interest rate on these notes increases to 9½% on December 15, 1973 and to 9¾% on December 15, 1975. Holders have the right to prepayment on December 15, 1973, 1975, 1980 and 1985.

** Holders have the right to prepayment on December 15, 1978.

Series "B" and "C" have purchase fund provisions.

IAC Limited has guaranteed Series "A", "B" and "C" notes as to principal, interest and redemption premiums, if any.

4. Deferred Income

This arises from mortgages purchased at a discount and from fees received in advance on certain mortgages.

| | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| 5. Deferred Income Taxes | | |
| Deferred income taxes arise from timing differences relating to the treatment of income or expenses associated with the following balance sheet items: | | |
| Residential mortgages..... | 360,086 | 299,680 |
| Unamortized debt expense..... | 385,762 | 273,635 |
| | <u>745,848</u> | <u>573,315</u> |

6. Source and Use of Working Capital

Because of the nature of the activities of the company and its subsidiary it is not meaningful to prepare a consolidated statement of source and use of working capital.

Merit Insurance Company

In 1972 written premiums increased to \$10.3 million (1971—\$9.6 million) despite the fact that as planned, the company phased out writing motor vehicle coverage for the parent company's retail automobile sales financing activities. All areas of direct business in automobile, residential fire and commercial lines increased satisfactorily.

Loss ratio overall increased slightly to 69.12% (1971—68.35%) due mainly to a greater severity in the automobile line. Expenses decreased to 33.7% of earned premiums (1971—37.4%).

Earnings increased to \$420,670 from \$178,905 in the previous year.

Continued co-ordination of operations between Merit and Sovereign progressed well during the year. Both agency forces are actively engaged in the sale of all product lines of auto, fire and life, with immediate marketing benefits to both companies. Sharing of certain administrative functions resulted in significant expense savings.

Assuming favourable industry conditions, all indications point toward continued improvement in 1973, through sound underwriting and further economies of operation.

Selected Merit Insurance Company Statistics:

| (Thousands of Canadian Dollars) | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 | 1967 | 1963 |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-------|---------|
| Premiums earned..... | 9,750 | 9,524 | 10,301 | 10,638 | 10,292 | 9,865 | 11,065 |
| Claims incurred..... | 6,739 | 6,510 | 7,343 | 8,403 | 6,839 | 6,091 | 9,374 |
| Expenses..... | 3,288 | 3,560 | 3,361 | 3,464 | 3,158 | 2,919 | 3,248 |
| Underwriting gain (loss)..... | (277) | (545) | (403) | (1,229) | 294 | 856 | (1,557) |
| Investment and other income..... | 725 | 735 | 699 | 847 | 663 | 565 | 718 |
| Income taxes..... | 28 | 11 | 50 | (109) | 182 | — | — |
| Earnings (loss)..... | 421 | 179 | 246 | (273) | 775 | 1,421 | (839) |

Board of Directors

Hon. Louis P. Beaubien
Montreal, Que.
Senator

Roland Chagnon, C.A.
Montreal, Que.
President, Lallemand Inc.

Hon. E. Davie Fulton, Q.C.
Vancouver, B.C.
Partner, Fulton, Cumming, Richards,
Underhill, Fraser & Skillings

Peter Kilburn
Montreal, Que.
Chairman, Greenshields Incorporated

Joseph S. Land
Toronto, Ont.
Chairman of the Board
Executive Vice-President, IAC

William R. Livingston
Toronto, Ont.
President

Keith H. MacDonald
Toronto, Ont.
President, IAC

Douglas W. Maloney
Toronto, Ont.
Senior Vice-President, IAC

Lyndon E. Nichol
Toronto, Ont.
Chairman of the Board, IAC

John L. O'Brien, Q.C.
Montreal, Que.
Partner, O'Brien, Hall, Saunders

John B. Pennefather
Montreal, Que.
Director, IAC

Renault S. St-Laurent, Q.C.
Quebec, Que.
Partner, St-Laurent, Monast, Desmeules,
Walters & Dubé

Grant E. Wemp
Toronto, Ont.
Honorary Chairman of the Board, IAC

Donald J. Wilson
Toronto, Ont.
Vice-President & Managing Director

Statement of Earnings

For the year ended December 31, 1972

| | 1972 | | 1971 | 1972 | 1971 |
|---|------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | \$ | | \$ | % | % |
| Premiums | | | | | |
| Net premiums written..... | 10,257,478 | | 9,598,147 | | |
| Less: Reinsurance premiums..... | 268,754 | | 405,043 | | |
| | 9,988,724 | | 9,193,104 | | |
| Change in unearned premium reserve..... | (238,173) | | 331,291 | | |
| Premiums Earned..... | 9,750,551 | | 9,524,395 | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Expenses | | | | | |
| Claims incurred..... | 6,181,576 | 5,873,739 | | | |
| Staff adjusting expenses..... | 557,841 | 6,739,417 | 636,105 | 6,509,844 | 69.12 68.35 |
| | 3,011,134 | | 3,014,551 | 30.88 | 31.65 |
| Commissions..... | 1,080,231 | 981,878 | | | |
| General and administrative..... | 1,929,137 | 2,322,395 | | | |
| Taxes and licenses..... | 278,768 | 3,288,136 | 255,373 | 3,559,646 | 33.72 37.37 |
| Underwriting Gain (Loss)..... | (277,002) | | (545,095) | (2.84) | (5.72) |
| Other Income | | | | | |
| Income from investments..... | 639,494 | 622,567 | | | |
| Gain on sale of investments..... | 85,733 | 725,227 | 112,443 | 735,010 | |
| | 448,225 | | 189,915 | | |
| Income Taxes (note 1) | | | | | |
| Current..... | 89,738 | | | | |
| Deferred..... | 27,555 | 117,293 | 11,010 | 11,010 | |
| Earnings before Extraordinary Item..... | 330,932 | | 178,905 | | |
| Extraordinary Item | | | | | |
| Reduction of income taxes on application of prior year's loss..... | 89,738 | | | | |
| Earnings..... | 420,670 | | 178,905 | | |

Notes to Financial Statements

1. As at December 31, 1972, there were approximately \$340,000 of losses which may be applied against taxable income of future years not later than as follows: 1974-\$246,000 1976-\$94,000

2. Reinsurer's advance and deposit contra accounts on the balance sheet for 1971 have been reclassified for comparative purposes.

Statement of Retained Earnings

For the year ended December 31, 1972

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| | \$ | \$ |
| Earnings for the Year..... | 420,670 | 178,905 |
| Retained Earnings at Beginning of Year..... | 4,292,294 | 4,113,389 |
| Retained Earnings at End of Year..... | 4,712,964 | 4,292,294 |

Balance Sheet as at December 31, 1972

| | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Cash | 307,554 | 405,491 |
| Reinsurer's deposit in respect of outstanding claims (contra) | 292,536 | 380,606 |
| Accounts receivable | 1,808,210 | 1,746,526 |
| Prepaid expenses | 6,151 | 5,433 |
| Investments—at cost plus accrued income (quoted value 1972—\$11,921,491; 1971—\$10,638,804) | 12,490,613 | 11,461,333 |
| Office equipment and automobiles—at cost, less accumulated depreciation of \$286,427 (1971—\$293,678) | 159,871 | 167,167 |
| Leasehold improvements—at cost, less amounts written off | 216,533 | 232,979 |
| | <u>15,281,468</u> | <u>14,399,535</u> |

Liabilities

| | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 238,486 | 292,804 |
| Accrued premium taxes | 52,520 | 32,522 |
| Provision for outstanding claims and adjusting expenses | 3,398,992 | 3,081,067 |
| Reinsurer's advance (contra) | 292,536 | 380,606 |
| | <u>3,982,534</u> | <u>3,786,999</u> |
| Unearned premium reserve | 4,418,819 | 4,180,646 |
| Deferred income taxes | 506,851 | 479,296 |
| | <u>8,908,204</u> | <u>8,446,941</u> |

Shareholders' Equity

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Capital stock | | |
| Authorized— | | |
| 10,000 shares of \$100 each | | |
| Issued and fully paid— | | |
| 5,830 shares | | |
| | 583,000 | 583,000 |
| Premium on shares issued | 327,300 | 327,300 |
| Contributed surplus | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Retained earnings | 4,712,964 | 4,292,294 |
| | <u>6,373,264</u> | <u>5,952,594</u> |
| | <u>15,281,468</u> | <u>14,399,535</u> |

Signed on behalf of the board

W. R. Livingston, Director

D. J. Wilson, Director

Auditors' Report to the Shareholders

We have examined the balance sheet of Merit Insurance Company as at December 31, 1972 and the statements of earnings and retained earnings for the year then ended. Our examination included a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of accounting records and other supporting evidence as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

In our opinion these statements present fairly the financial position of the company as at December 31, 1972 and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

February 2, 1973

McDONALD, CURRIE & CO.
Chartered Accountants

The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada

New ordinary insurance and annuities issued in 1972 totalled \$60.2 million. This represented an increase of 17% over the previous year and a greater increase than recorded by the industry as a whole.

The increase in ordinary insurance and annuities to \$375.8 million represented the largest annual growth in this account in the Company's history.

Revenue, consisting of premiums and investment earnings including interest, dividends and rents, amounted to \$13,839,415 (1971—\$12,295,779).

Investment earnings continued to increase due to the larger investment portfolio and an improvement in net yield to 6.58% from 6.37% in 1971.

The present value, discounted at 5%, of future earnings, after tax, from business now in force and from which earnings would continue even if Sovereign were to cease all selling activity, was calculated at December 31, 1972 to be \$3,132,178 (1971—\$2,988,067).

Copies of the Sovereign 1972 report, which reflects a year of solid progress, are available from the Secretary of Sovereign or of IAC.

Selected Sovereign Life Statistics

| (Millions of Canadian Dollars) | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 | 1962* |
|------------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Insurance in force: | | | | | | |
| Ordinary..... | 375.8 | 343.7 | 323.3 | 311.0 | 293.5 | 216.2 |
| Group..... | 471.7 | 401.4 | 420.0 | 449.6 | 386.8 | 2.6 |
| Total..... | 847.5 | 745.1 | 743.3 | 760.6 | 680.3 | 218.8 |
| New business written: | | | | | | |
| Ordinary..... | 60.2 | 51.5 | 47.4 | 46.9 | 44.0 | 13.8 |
| Group (Net change)..... | 70.4 | (18.7) | (29.6) | 62.8 | 52.0 | 0.7 |
| Policy reserves..... | 48.3 | 46.7 | 45.4 | 45.6 | 44.9 | 37.2 |
| Total assets..... | 68.4 | 65.4 | 63.2 | 62.5 | 60.4 | 46.1 |
| Net interest earned: Per cent..... | 6.58 | 6.37 | 6.37 | 6.20 | 6.05 | 5.21 |

*Year of acquisition by IAC

Board of Directors

Ralph M. Barford

Toronto, Ont.

President, Valleydene Corporation

Roger H. Charbonneau

Montreal, Que.

Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales

Hon. E. Davie Fulton, Q.C.

Vancouver, B.C.

Partner, Fulton, Cumming, Richards,

Underhill, Fraser, Skillings

Joseph S. Land

Toronto, Ont.

Chairman of the Board

Executive Vice-President, IAC

William R. Livingston

Toronto, Ont.

President

Keith H. MacDonald

Toronto, Ont.

President, IAC

Robert E. Moore

Winnipeg, Man.

Partner, Moody, Moore, Duncan, Rattray,

Peters, Searle & Christie

Lyndon E. Nichol

Toronto, Ont.

Chairman of the Board, IAC

François P. Paradis

Montreal, Que.

Senior Vice-President, IAC

John B. Pennefather

Montreal, Que.

Director, IAC

James H. Sutherland

Toronto, Ont.

Vice-President

Arthur J. Vincent

Winnipeg, Man.

President, Smith, Vincent & Co. Ltd.

Grant E. Wemp

Toronto, Ont.

Honorary Chairman of the Board, IAC

Robert J. Wilson

Montreal, Que.

Group Vice-President, The Royal Trust Company

| Statement of Revenue For the year ended December 31, 1972 | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue | | |
| Premiums and annuity considerations..... | 9,600,438 | 8,349,352 |
| Interest, dividends and rents, less related expenses of \$275,242 (1971—\$264,548)..... | 4,238,977 | 3,946,427 |
| | 13,839,415 | 12,295,779 |
| Policyholder Distribution and Expenditures | | |
| Amounts paid to or set aside for policyholders and beneficiaries— | | |
| Death and ordinary disability claims..... | 2,865,765 | 2,741,442 |
| Group disability claims..... | 1,273,979 | 1,130,604 |
| Matured endowments..... | 876,735 | 579,224 |
| Annuity benefits..... | 200,868 | 208,952 |
| Surrender values..... | 1,365,517 | 1,784,454 |
| Increase in reserves for insurance and annuity contracts..... | 1,597,982 | 1,240,410 |
| Interest credited to funds on deposit and pension fund..... | 285,983 | 257,912 |
| | 8,466,829 | 7,942,998 |
| Dividends to participating policyholders (including decrease in provision)..... | 797,772 | 876,841 |
| Policyholders' investment taxes..... | 119,000 | 186,000 |
| Group experience rating refunds (including increase in provision)..... | 483,573 | 49,957 |
| | 9,867,174 | 9,055,796 |
| Operating Expenses | 3,127,146 | 2,932,362 |
| | 12,994,320 | 11,988,158 |
| Operating Revenue Before Income Taxes | 845,095 | 307,621 |
| Provision for Income Taxes | 447,000 | 113,000 |
| Operating Revenue | 398,095 | 194,621 |
| Gain on disposal of securities and real estate..... | 56,365 | 260,253 |
| Excess of Revenue Before Overprovision of Prior Years' Taxes | 454,460 | 454,874 |
| Overprovision of prior years' taxes..... | 116,436 | — |
| Excess of Revenue for the Year | 570,896 | 454,874 |

| Statement of Unassigned Surplus For the year ended Dec. 31, 1972 | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Unassigned Surplus—beginning of year | 7,369,488 | 7,014,614 |
| Excess of revenue for year..... | 570,896 | 454,874 |
| | 7,940,384 | 7,469,488 |
| Allocation to contingency reserve..... | 100,000 | 100,000 |
| Unassigned Surplus—end of year (note 2) | 7,840,384 | 7,369,488 |

Auditors' Report to the Policyholders and Shareholders

We have examined the balance sheet of The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada as at December 31, 1972 and the statements of revenue and unassigned surplus for the year then ended. Our examination included verification of the cash and investments in bonds and stocks by certificates from the depositories, a general review of the accounting procedures and such tests of the accounting records and other supporting evidence as we considered necessary in the circumstances. The reserves and other liabilities under the various assurance and annuity contracts

are stated at amounts certified by the company's actuary. In our opinion, based upon our examination and upon the certificate of the company's actuary, these financial statements present fairly the financial position of the company as at December 31, 1972 and the results of its operations for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting practices appropriate to the insurance laws of Canada applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

January 29, 1973

McDONALD, CURRIE & CO.
Chartered Accountants

| Balance Sheet as at December 31, 1972 | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Bonds and debentures, at amortized cost or less (note 1) | 24,783,176 | 22,548,963 |
| Common and preferred stocks, at cost or less (note 1) | 3,955,005 | 3,563,925 |
| First mortgages and agreements for sale on real estate | 32,660,793 | 31,244,424 |
| Loans on policies, secured by cash values | 3,889,187 | 3,806,914 |
| Real estate— | | |
| Purchased for income, at cost, less amounts written off—\$112,702 (1971—\$94,899) | 1,011,751 | 1,304,554 |
| Cash and short-term investments | 1,204,585 | 2,011,823 |
| Premiums in course of collection | 208,241 | 147,716 |
| Investment income due and accrued | 670,124 | 621,258 |
| Other assets | 43,468 | 123,572 |
| | <u>68,426,330</u> | <u>65,373,149</u> |
| Liabilities | | |
| Reserves for insurance and annuity contracts | 48,267,926 | 46,669,944 |
| Policyholders' funds on deposit | 3,976,799 | 3,623,830 |
| Policy claims in course of settlement and provision for unreported claims of \$365,000 (1971—\$335,700) | 853,591 | 791,374 |
| Mortgagors' tax prepayments | 671,261 | 692,156 |
| Premium and other taxes accrued | 356,806 | 266,508 |
| Other liabilities and accruals | 145,447 | 162,143 |
| Provision for dividends to policyholders | 1,936,817 | 1,942,985 |
| Provision for experience rating refunds | 546,721 | 303,727 |
| Staff and agents' pension and insurance funds | 1,673,403 | 1,494,044 |
| | <u>58,428,771</u> | <u>55,946,711</u> |
| Capital and Surplus | | |
| Capital stock | | |
| Authorized—10,000 shares of \$100 each | | |
| Issued—8,406 shares of \$100 each of which 27 shares are fully paid (including 3 for which the balance of \$75 each was paid during the year) and 8,379 shares are \$25 paid | 212,175 | 211,950 |
| Investment reserve | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Contingency reserve | 850,000 | 750,000 |
| Shareholders' surplus | 95,000 | 95,000 |
| Unassigned surplus (note 2) | 7,840,384 | 7,369,488 |
| | <u>9,997,559</u> | <u>9,426,438</u> |
| | <u>68,426,330</u> | <u>65,373,149</u> |

Signed on behalf of the board **W. R. Livingston, Director** **J. S. Land, Director**

| Notes to Financial Statements For the year ended December 31, 1972 | 1972 \$ | 1971 \$ |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Valuation of Bonds, Debentures and Preferred and Common Stocks | | |
| Value stated in the balance sheet | 28,738,181 | 26,112,888 |
| Estimated market value | 27,398,551 | 23,821,731 |
| Maximum value at which these securities may be carried as prescribed by the insurance laws of Canada | 28,241,797 | 24,901,847 |
| 2. Unassigned Surplus | | |
| The shareholders' portion of the unassigned surplus amounts to \$2,991,090 (1971—\$2,386,408) of which \$604,682 (1971—\$299,774) represents the shareholders' share of the net increase in unassigned surplus for the year. | | |

Officers and Directors



K. H. MacDonald

L. E. Nichol

J. S. Land

Officers

Chairman of the Board

L. E. Nichol

President

K. H. MacDonald

Executive Vice-President

J. S. Land

Senior Vice-Presidents

R. E. Campbell

D. W. Maloney

C. W. Neild

F. P. Paradis

Vice-Presidents

A. P. Bolin

J. Y. Buchanan

W. P. Davidson

R. K. Jackson

B. F. London

E. W. McCracken, *Secretary*

S. F. Melloy

C. N. Shanly

W. J. VanWyck

Assistant Vice-Presidents

J. C. Biron

P. J. Brown

G. C. Clerk

W. V. Daly

L. G. Gravel

R. Hemond

W. E. Hoddinott

K. G. Inch

N. V. Keyes

A. S. Mackay

B. S. Mowatt

C. R. Stewart

J. L. Warren

Comptroller

J. J. Tors

Treasurer

S. S. Ilaqua

Directors

Ronald L. Cliff, C.A.
Vancouver, B.C.
*President, British Columbia
Transformer Co. Ltd.*

Frank M. Covert, Q.C.
Halifax, N.S.
Partner, Stewart, MacKeen & Covert

John S. Dewar*
Toronto, Ont.
President, Union Carbide Canada Ltd.

Conrad F. Harrington
Montreal, Que.
*Chairman of the Board,
The Royal Trust Company*

Peter Kilburn*
Montreal, Que.
Chairman, Greenshields Incorporated

David Kinnear
Toronto, Ont.
*Chairman of the Board,
The T. Eaton Co. Limited*

Joseph S. Land*
Toronto, Ont.
Executive Vice-President

Louis A. Lapointe, Q.C.*
Montreal, Que.
*Chairman and President,
Miron Company Ltd.*

Keith H. MacDonald*
Toronto, Ont.
President

Howard T. Mitchell
Vancouver, B.C.
President, Mitchell Press Limited

Lyndon E. Nichol*
Toronto, Ont.
*Chairman of the Board and
Vice-Chairman of the
Executive Committee*

John B. Pennefather*
Montreal, Que.
Chairman of the Executive Committee

Joseph H. Ranahan
Montreal, Que.
Retired, former Chairman of the Board

Charles I. Rathgeb
Toronto, Ont.
President, Comstock International Ltd.

Renault S. St-Laurent, Q.C.
Quebec, Que.
*Partner, St-Laurent, Monast,
Desmeules, Walters & Dubé*

Grant E. Wemp
Toronto, Ont.
Honorary Chairman of the Board

Dennis K. Yorath
Edmonton, Alta.
*Chairman of the Executive Committee and
Vice-President, International Utilities Corp.*

*Member of the Executive Committee
of the Board as at December 31, 1972

Banks with which lines of credit are established

Canada

The Royal Bank of Canada
Bank of Montreal
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
The Toronto Dominion Bank
Bank Canadian National
The Provincial Bank of Canada
The Mercantile Bank of Canada
The Bank of Nova Scotia
Bank of British Columbia

U.S.A.

Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York
Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago
The Chase Manhattan Bank NA
The First National Bank of Chicago
Bankers Trust Company
First National City Bank
Chemical Bank
Crocker National Bank
Irving Trust Company
Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company
Marine Midland Bank—Western
National Bank of Detroit
National Bank of North America
Security Pacific National Bank
Wells Fargo Bank NA
French American Banking Corporation
Schroder Trust Company
The Northern Trust Company
The Bank of New York

Transfer Agents

Common Stock

Montreal Trust Company
Montreal, Toronto, Regina, Calgary and Vancouver

The Bank of New York
New York

Preferred Stock

The Royal Trust Company
Montreal, Toronto, Regina, Calgary and Vancouver

Registrars

Common Stock

Canada Permanent Trust Company
Montreal and Toronto

The Royal Trust Company
Regina, Calgary and Vancouver

The Bank of New York
New York

Preferred Stock \$100 Par Value

Montreal Trust Company
Montreal, Toronto, Regina, Calgary and Vancouver

Preferred Stock \$25 Par Value

Guaranty Trust Company of Canada
Montreal, Toronto, Regina, Calgary and Vancouver

Stock Listings

Montreal Stock Exchange

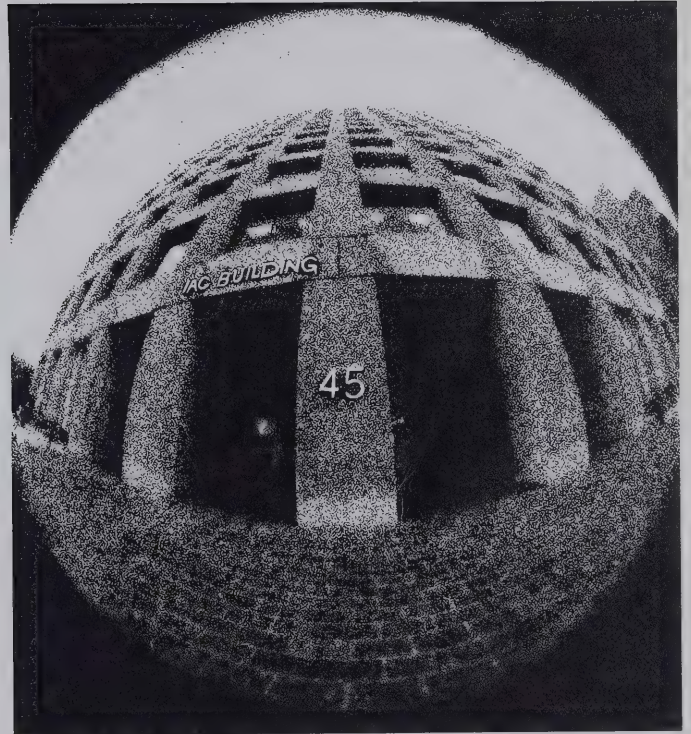
Toronto Stock Exchange

Vancouver Stock Exchange / *Common Stock only*

Auditors

McDonald, Currie & Co.
Toronto, Chartered Accountants

**IAC Limited
Supplement to
Annual Report 1972**



Officers

Chairman of the Board

L. E. Nichol

President

K. H. MacDonald

Executive Vice-President

J. S. Land

Senior Vice-Presidents

R. E. Campbell

D. W. Maloney

C. W. Neild

F. P. Paradis

Vice-Presidents

A. P. Bolin

J. Y. Buchanan

W. P. Davidson

R. K. Jackson

B. F. London

E. W. McCracken, *Secretary*

S. F. Melloy

C. N. Shanly

W. J. VanWyck

Assistant Vice-Presidents

J. C. Biron

P. J. Brown

G. C. Clerk

W. V. Daly

L. G. Gravel

R. Hemond

W. E. Hoddinott

K. G. Inch

N. V. Keyes

A. S. Mackay

B. S. Mowatt

C. R. Stewart

J. L. Warren

Comptroller

J. J. Tors

Treasurer

S. S. Ilacqua

Directors

Ronald L. Cliff, C.A.

Vancouver, B.C.

*President, British Columbia
Transformer Co. Ltd.*

Frank M. Covert, Q.C.

Halifax, N.S.

Partner, Stewart, MacKeen & Covert

John S. Dewar*

Toronto, Ont.

President, Union Carbide Canada Ltd.

Conrad F. Harrington

Montreal, Que.

*Chairman of the Board,
The Royal Trust Company*

Peter Kilburn*

Montreal, Que.

Chairman, Greenshields Incorporated

David Kinnear

Toronto, Ont.

*Chairman of the Board,
The T. Eaton Co. Limited*

Joseph S. Land*

Toronto, Ont.

Executive Vice-President

Louis A. Lapointe, Q.C.*

Montreal, Que.

*Chairman and President,
Miron Company Ltd.*

Keith H. MacDonald*

Toronto, Ont.

President

Lyndon E. Nichol*

Toronto, Ont.

*Chairman of the Board and
Vice-Chairman of the
Executive Committee*

John B. Pennefather*

Montreal, Que.

Chairman of the Executive Committee

Joseph H. Ranahan

Montreal, Que.

Retired, former Chairman of the Board

Charles I. Rathgeb

Toronto, Ont.

President, Comstock International Ltd.

Renault S. St-Laurent, Q.C.

Quebec, Que.

*Partner, St-Laurent, Monast,
Desmeules, Walters & Dubé*

Grant E. Wemp

Toronto, Ont.

Honorary Chairman of the Board

Dennis K. Yorath

Edmonton, Alta.

*Chairman of the Executive Committee and
Vice-President, International Utilities Corp.*

*Member of the Executive Committee
of the Board as at December 31, 1972

IAC LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE - 45 ST. CLAIR AVENUE, WEST, TORONTO, ONTARIO M4V 1K9 (416) 964-2850

This Supplement to the 1972 Annual Report of IAC is intended to provide a more comprehensive record of the financial and operating experience of IAC, the parent company, and its subsidiaries than is required by most readers of our Annual Report. It has been developed mainly to try to assist bankers, institutional investors and investment analysts in the appraisal of securities issued by the IAC organization. It is our hope that shareholders, too, may find this Supplement a useful source of information. Your past comments have been greatly appreciated. Your suggestions for possible modification of the Supplement in the future will be welcomed.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. H. Macdonald". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large loop at the end.

President

March 1973

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF SUPPLEMENT TO IAC LIMITED 1972 ANNUAL REPORT

| | Reference | Page |
|--|-----------|------|
| History and outline of operations: | — | 4 |
| Staff development policies | #5 | 4 |
| Diversification policies | #9 | 4 |
| Range of services offered: | #11 | 5 |
| Wholesale sales financing | #12 | 5 |
| Retail sales financing | #13 | 6 |
| Leasing, Commercial loans, etc. | #19 | 6 |
| Consumer instalment loans | #27 | 7 |
| Mortgage loans for homeowners | #34 | 7 |
| Casualty insurance | #40 | 8 |
| Life insurance | #41 | 8 |
| Mortgage insurance | #42 | 8 |
| Internal controls | #43 | 8 |
| Borrowing operations | #44 | 9 |
| Inter-company borrowing, etc., policies | #47 | 9 |
| Organization chart: Senior management of IAC | — | 10 |
| Organization chart: Senior management of Niagara Finance Company Limited | — | 11 |
| Consolidated Statement of Earnings — 5 yrs. to Dec. 31, 1972 | Sch. A | 12 |
| Notes to Consolidated Statement of Earnings | Sch. B | 13 |
| Consolidated Statement of Retained Earnings — 5 yrs. to Dec. 31, 1972 | Sch. B | 13 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheet: Assets — 5 yrs. to Dec. 31, 1972 | Sch. C | 14 |
| “ “ “ Liabilities — 5 yrs. to Dec. 31, 1972 | Sch. C | 15 |
| Cash | C1 | 17 |
| Receivables — Motor vehicles, wholesale | C2 | 17 |
| — Diversified, wholesale | C3 | 18 |
| — Sales financing wholesale: total | C4 | 18 |
| — Motor vehicles, retail | C5 | 19 |
| — Industrial and commercial equipment, retail | C6 | 19 |
| — Diversified, retail | C7 | 20 |
| — Sales financing retail: total | C8 | 20 |
| — Dealer loans | C9 | 22 |
| — Consumer loans | C10 | 23 |
| — Residential mortgages | C11 | 25 |
| — Commercial loans | C12 | 26 |
| — Commercial mortgages | C13 | 26 |
| — Leasing | C14 | 26 |
| — Other | C15 | 28 |
| — Property, vehicles and equipment held for sale | C16 | 28 |
| — Total by maturity | C17 | 29 |
| Allowance for doubtful receivables | C18 | 29 |
| Income taxes recoverable | C20 | 30 |
| Marketable securities | C22 | 30 |
| Commercial paper receivable | C23 | 30 |
| Cash committed for debenture and preferred stock retirement | C26 | 31 |
| Investment in life assurance subsidiary | C27 | 31 |
| Investment in other companies | C28 | 31 |
| Leasehold improvements and prepaid expenses | C29 | 31 |
| Unamortized debt discount and expense | C30 | 32 |
| Premises and equipment | C31 | 32 |
| Accumulated depreciation | C32 | 32 |
| Excess of purchase price over book value of certain subsidiaries | C33 | 33 |

| | Reference | Page |
|---|-----------|------|
| Consolidated debt: | | |
| Secured demand bank loans | C40 | 33 |
| Secured short-term notes | C41 | 33 |
| Secured medium-term notes | C47 | 33 |
| Secured long-term notes | C48 | 33 |
| Debentures | C50 | 33 |
| Subordinated debentures | C51 | 33 |
| Total consolidated debt | C53 | 33 |
| — Cash forecasts | C53.001 | 33 |
| — Currency of borrowings | C53.002 | 33 |
| — Liquidity reserve policies | C53.009 | 34 |
| — Liquidity reserve | C53.010 | 34 |
| — Maturities next 365 days | C53.019 | 34 |
| — Debt under bank credit lines | C53.037 | 34 |
| — Maturity of all debt | C53.049 | 35 |
| — Leverage pattern: All debt | C53.081 | 35 |
| — IAC secured notes: 3.5 times working funds calculation | C53.095 | 36 |
| — IAC debentures: Net assets 200% cover | C53.108 | 36 |
| — IAC debentures: Net earnings 3.5 times annual interest | C53.117 | 36 |
| — IAC subordinated debentures: Adjusted net worth 400% cover | C53.129 | 37 |
| — IAC subordinated debentures: IAC equity 300% cover | C53.141 | 37 |
| — IAC debentures, including subordinated: Consolidated debt 10 times equity | C53.149 | 37 |
| — NFC secured notes: 4 times 'capital funds' etc. | C53.157 | 37 |
| — NFC total debt: 9 times 'capital funds' | C53.168 | 38 |
| — NFC debentures: Earnings 3.5 times annual interest | C53.176 | 38 |
| — NFC debentures: Dividend payment and share reduction | C53.183 | 38 |
| — NR secured notes: 10 times adjusted equity | C53.189 | 38 |
| — Debt movement summary | C53.197 | 38 |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | C43 | 39 |
| Income taxes | C44 | 40 |
| Dealer credit balances | C45 | 40 |
| Unearned income — Service charges — IAC retail sales financing | C54.01 | 40 |
| — Analysis — all receivables | C54.03 | 40 |
| — Methods of computing | C54.08 | 41 |
| — Rebate test | C54.12 | 41 |
| Unearned income — Casualty insurance premiums | C55 | 42 |
| Condensed operating results — Casualty insurance subsidiary | C55.02 | 42 |
| Unrealized foreign exchange gain | C57 | 42 |
| Deferred income taxes | C58 | 43 |
| Commitments under long-term leases, etc. | C66 | 43 |
| Contingent liabilities | C67 | 43 |
| Number of offices | C68 | 44 |
| Number of staff employed | C69 | 44 |
| Comparison of maturities of gross receivables with payables | Appx. A | 45 |
| Significant debt covenants — IAC and Subsidiaries | Appx. B | 46 |
| Preferred and common stock and options — IAC | Appx. C | 48 |
| Bankers, transfer agents, registrars, stock listings, auditors. | — | 52 |

HISTORY AND OUTLINE OF OPERATIONS

INCORPORATION: HEAD AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES.

1. IAC Limited (formerly Industrial Acceptance Corporation Limited*) was incorporated under the laws of Canada on February 7, 1925. The head office of the Company is at 45 St. Clair Avenue, West, Toronto, Ontario.

*Effective November 2, 1970, the change of name to IAC Limited was authorized by supplementary letters patent.

DEGREE OF CANADIAN OWNERSHIP.

2. At December 31, 1972 of the 12,672 holders of IAC common stock, 96% in number, owning 96% of the approximately 13 million shares* outstanding, were domiciled in Canada. No one shareholder or group of shareholders beneficially owns a controlling interest in IAC or is specially represented in that sense on the Board of IAC or on the Board of any IAC subsidiary.

*Effective May 5, 1969, the common shares were subdivided on a 2 for 1 basis.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS: EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

3. There are 16 members of the Board of Directors, 3 of whom are 'inside' or company officers, while the remainder are prominent members of the business communities of Canada's principal cities. In its deliberations the Board thus draws on a broad spectrum of views based on wide ranges of business experience, geographic backgrounds, and knowledge of varying economic conditions.
4. An Executive Committee, consisting of 7 Board Members, 3 of whom are 'inside' directors, functions with broad powers when the Board is not in session. Organization charts showing the Senior Management structure of the principal borrowing companies – IAC and Niagara Finance Company Limited – appear on pages 10 and 11.

STAFF DEVELOPMENT POLICIES.

5. In a labour-intensive service industry such as that carried on by the IAC companies, the development of capable, experienced management, each member with a high standard of integrity, is essential to achieve and maintain those standards of sound, profitable growth required by a company to ensure success over the long term.

6. Always taking care to preserve the proper mix of age groups in top and middle management, it has been the company's policy to develop its own management people rather than acquire them from outside. Exceptions to this policy are made when any basically new activity is undertaken – such as the leasing and lending carried on by the IAC Capital Funds Division, operating The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada, or other activities requiring professional or specialized qualifications.

7. The company will not undertake any expansion of an existing service, or development of a new service, unless adequately trained management is available. At times this policy may have seemed to slow down the rate of growth of the organization, but it is believed that the dangers resulting from expanding beyond the capacity of the available, trained, human resources far outweigh the possible rewards, which would be mainly in the short term.

8. Some idea of the effectiveness of the staff development policies may be obtained from the following table relating to the parent company and to Niagara Finance Company Limited at December 31, 1972.

| | Number | Average in years | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|------------------|-----|
| | | Service with IAC | Age |
| IAC – Branch Managers | 177 | 13 | 37 |
| – Regional Managers | 22 | 20 | 45 |
| – Officers | 31 | 26 | 51 |
| Niagara Finance – Supervisory Staff | 44 | 16* | 38 |

*Industry and IAC experience combined.

DIVERSIFICATION POLICIES.

9. The diversification policy of IAC is based on providing a broad range of country-wide financial services, or services functionally related to finance, for Canadians and Canadian business. This policy, while permitting IAC's entry into many fields, retains 'finance and/or financial services' as the common denominator to permit optimum benefits from the experience and training of existing staff, plus the maximum integration of operations and personnel.

10. Diversification outside of Canada has been considered from time to time. Since 1961 Niagara Finance Company Limited has developed a viable consumer loan operation in the United Kingdom and now has 12 branches in major English cities.

RANGE OF SERVICES OFFERED.

11. Throughout Canada, IAC and its subsidiaries offer a wide range of financial services, such as :

Through IAC :

Wholesale and retail sales financing of durable goods and related dealer loans ;

Fleet and equipment financing ;

Portfolio discounting ;

Leasing of revenue-earning and other equipment ;

Through subsidiaries :

Consumer instalment loans and appliance sales financing ;

Mortgage loans for homeowners ;

Purchase of existing mortgages.

Casualty insurance — automobile, physical damage and liability ;

— comprehensive cover for homeowners ;

— personal liability ;

Life insurance — savings annuities, and all types of life coverage.

WHOLESALE SALES FINANCING.

12. The mass production of durables requires a specialized service to finance the movement of the goods from the manufacturer's production lines to the dealer's showroom. This need for wholesale sales financing continues until the dealer makes a sale to a retail buyer. Features of this 'wholesale' service are :

Dealer credit line approval — Before recommending a wholesale credit line for approval, IAC branch managers review carefully trade and other credit reports, together with the dealer's current financial statements and his marketing records for several years. Such credit lines are usually sufficient to cover about 45 to 60 days' estimated sales, have stated expiry dates (usually 1 year), and can be cancelled by IAC for cause at any time. For shipments of units dealers require on wholesale, each

dealer must first consult with and obtain specific approval from his local IAC Branch on the basis of either (a) monthly bulk orders of units as described in a 'Dealer Monthly Order List' or (b) on a unit-by-unit basis. IAC works very closely with manufacturers to ensure that dealers maintain a realistic level of inventories in relation to their expected retail sales performance.

On demand conditional sales contract — The dealer's purchase is usually evidenced by a wholesale conditional sales contract, drawn on a demand basis, purchased from the manufacturer by IAC without recourse. About 95% of wholesale volume in 1972 represented motor vehicle financing (1971 : 95%) and the remainder was for mobile homes, home appliances, etc. About 1% of 1972 volume (1971 : 1%) represented used car wholesale which is usually secured by chattel mortgage.

Special wholesale branches — Over 80% of IAC's wholesale volume is purchased through 2 wholesale branches located in Toronto and Windsor which provide specialized facilities for coordinating manufacturers' shipments to dealers through IAC.

Audits — Merchandise on wholesale is audited at least once every 30 days by IAC staff. This surprise audit includes an actual inspection of units and the check of model and serial numbers against the related wholesale documents. The auditor pays particular attention to the physical condition of units and, if any show damage or signs of unauthorized use, payment of the balance owing on the unit is normally required. If any units are sold and not paid for (sold out of trust) then the dealer has to arrange immediate settlement, unless such units have been sold to any government department or other financially sound institution that settles its accounts payable only at stated intervals. In such cases, an assignment of proceeds is obtained whenever practicable.

Insurance — Merit Insurance Company, a subsidiary of IAC, provides comprehensive insurance coverage (delivered cost, less \$25 deductible) on all new, unused durables on wholesale while on the dealer's premises or in approved storage. Merchandise in transit from the manufacturer to the dealer is also insured by Merit against normal transportation risks. This coverage supplements any responsibility of the carrier.

Turnover rate : terms — In general the dealer must pay for merchandise as soon as it is sold. However, when a unit has remained on hand unsold for more than 90 days, the dealer must pay down the wholesale delivered cost, usually by monthly instalments. Thus wholesale volume has a high turnover rate. In 1972 the wholesale volume of \$1,112.5 million (1971 : \$955.3 million) produced monthly average wholesale receivables outstanding of \$184.2 million (1971 : \$158.7 million). Turnover rate for the entire wholesale portfolio was 75 days (1971 : 73 days) at year-end.

RETAIL SALES FINANCING.

13. Retail financing is a service providing for the purchase from dealers of receivables (time-payment paper) arising out of retail sales of durable goods such as motor vehicles, revenue-producing machinery, commercial equipment, mobile homes, household appliances, etc. Repayment on such contracts is usually by monthly instalments over varying periods depending on the type of article financed. For 1972, in Canada, over 94% of the retail financing volume and 93% of year-end outstandings originated with IAC – the remaining retail financing originated with and was serviced by Niagara Finance Company Limited. In paragraphs 14 to 18 the remarks and statistics refer to IAC business only.
14. IAC's retail services include 'lease financing' of motor vehicles and equipment. In such transactions IAC generally purchases lease agreements written between a dealer and a leasing company. This security is usually supplemented by an assignment of the related lease agreements. At December 31, 1972 the total of 'lease financing' receivables was \$55.1 million (1971: \$59.0 million).
15. In 1972 over 90% of all retail financing contracts purchased were for periods of 36 months or less (1971: 92%) and monthly collections from outstanding accounts averaged \$37.6 million (1971: \$36.1 million).
16. At December 31, 1972 the 190,000 balances outstanding on such receivables averaged \$3,369 (1971: \$2,620). The risks were widely spread geographically and diversified as to occupation of the purchaser.
17. The nearly 6,500 authorized dealers, who have sold the durables to the instalment buyer, and from whom IAC has purchased the receivables, are carefully screened for financial responsibility and management competence. Each dealer has authorized retail credit limits and must follow procedures laid down by IAC as to down payments, term of transactions, and investigation of buyers' credit standing. Normally the purchase of a contract of over \$5,000 (\$10,000 to \$25,000 in some special cases at industrial branches) must be approved by a senior credit authority.
18. In addition to the covenant of the buyer, title to the merchandise, and in most cases insurance on the life of the buyer, IAC is usually further protected by a repurchase agreement from the dealer and, in some cases, a portion of the purchase price payable by IAC for the receivable is temporarily withheld as an additional reserve (Dealer credit balances – see page 40). Evidence of adequate casualty insurance coverage is obtained for all major items. As additional protection, in event of 'disability' lasting longer than 30 days, individuals purchasing new and used motor vehicles may, through The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada, a subsidiary of IAC,

insure payment of all their instalments while disabled except those due in the first 30 days of disability. The coverage is up to \$250 per month for a single contract, or up to \$350 per month for multiple contracts. The disability must be due to an accident or illness lasting for longer than 30 days. To partially compensate dealers for their repurchase obligations, IAC provides a "Dealer Protection Plan". All amounts paid under this plan are included in the credit losses summarized on page 29, item C 18.19.

LEASING, COMMERCIAL LOANS, ETC.

19. In August 1960, IAC's charter powers were amended to permit IAC to make loans for general business purposes to individuals or businesses not otherwise customers of IAC. For this purpose the Capital Funds Division was then formed. The Division includes 2 closely associated companies, both wholly-owned by IAC:
 - Capital Funds (IAC) Limited;
 - Capital Funds (IAC Ontario) Limited.
20. Through offices in Montreal, Toronto, Calgary and Vancouver, this Division functions under its own general manager with its own staff, and specializes in capital assets leasing. Arrangements are made with corporations for the purchase and lease of major units of capital equipment. Frequently, this is done on a master lease basis tailored to the nature of the project, which permits the acquisition of additional items as required. This facility is designed to serve highly credit-worthy business for whom leasing becomes another source of external financing for growth. Usually leases of items costing less than \$100,000 are handled by the Industrial Division of the IAC retail sales financing services and/or by IAC general purpose branches.
21. The portfolio of commercial loans and mortgages has been permitted to decline. At the present time it is considered to be more productive to channel the main efforts of the staff of this division into leasing activities.
22. All applications are submitted by Capital Funds Branches to the Division's senior officers for careful investigation from a credit viewpoint and for feasibility by qualified personnel. Real estate security is inspected and appraised (if considered desirable by outside professional appraisers). Where the proposal deals with a manufacturing or other process, an 'in the field' investigation of the prospective client's business will be made by qualified personnel.
23. All transactions are approved centrally by various credit committees authorized to deal with proposals up to certain amounts. The committees include executives from both the Capital Funds Division and IAC. For requests in excess of \$3 million, approval by the Executive Committee of the IAC Board of Directors is required.

24. Loans outstanding in the Division are all secured by traditional collateral such as mortgages, floating charges, and so on. Fire insurance with extended coverage is obtained for all requests involving tangibles.
25. For leased assets comprehensive general liability insurance in the amount of \$1.5 million, plus \$5 million 'Broad form excess coverage' with a \$25,000 deductible is carried. Separate coverage has to be obtained for aircraft and for watercraft over 26 feet.
26. The total of transactions made by this Division since its founding in October 1960 to December 31, 1972, was \$392.1 million. The amount outstanding at the latter date was \$207.5 million (1971 : \$161.3 million), represented by 339 (1971 : 343) accounts owed by 198 clients – an average of \$612,000 per account (1971 : \$470,000). Net losses in this Division have been 0.60% per annum of average outstandings since inception and recoveries exceeded losses by 0.25% in 1972 (1971 : net losses – 0.77%).
27. Niagara branch offices are managed by people with an average of eight years experience in the industry and are supervised by a group of twenty-six district supervisors. The average length of industry experience of such supervisors is fourteen years. They make frequent impromptu branch visits to appraise the quality of business and the effectiveness of branch management. Such visits are supplemented by inspections of directors of supervision and other head office executives, as well as by the parent company's internal auditors.
28. Careful investigation of loan applications and control of loan approval has limited net losses to 1.35% in 1972 and to 1.17% per annum of average receivables outstanding over the past ten years.
29. Niagara continues to actively participate in the industry's Consumer Credit Education Program, both financially and with 'support people'. These support people assist in the showing and explaining of Consumer Credit Education Program films, which, since inception, have been presented to more than 300,000 students and adults across Canada.

CONSUMER INSTALMENT LOANS.

27. Niagara Finance Company Limited (Niagara), incorporated by Ontario letters patent on February 13, 1930, became a wholly-owned subsidiary of IAC in 1946. Under the Small Loans Act, Niagara offers instalment cash loans up to \$1,500. In addition, loans up to \$5,000 and sometimes more are made, and sales financing facilities largely for the purchase of home goods and recreational equipment are provided. For individual customers, less than 65 years old at the date of a transaction, Niagara makes available to those desiring it, insurance protection on the remaining unpaid balance up to \$10,000 including applicable service charges for both (a) life insurance and (b) disability insurance in the event of disability due to accident or illness lasting longer than 30 days. Both types of coverage are underwritten by insurers not connected with the IAC companies.
28. The company has grown steadily from a single office operation to one with 257 branches in Canada and 12 in the United Kingdom. During 1972 the average transaction amounted to \$1,050 (1971 : \$960) – and the average term was 32.6 months (1971 : 31.8 months). Niagara is the largest Canadian-owned consumer loan company and at December 31, 1972, had over 223,000 customers with receivables of \$197 million. Niagara also manages for IAC the affairs of the two mortgage companies mentioned in paragraph 34.
29. Prospective borrowers' credit standing is carefully checked by Niagara personnel using time-tested, reliable sources of information. In general branch managers may approve loans up to \$2,500. Limits for more senior managers may vary up to \$3,500. Loans over these limits must be approved by district supervisors. With other Canadian consumer loan companies, Niagara co-sponsors non-profit-making lender's exchanges in ten of Canada's major cities to ensure that prospective clients limit their borrowings to a maximum of two loans.
30. Another of Niagara's public relations activities include providing financial support each year to a number of Credit Counselling Service centres which are established in such cities as Toronto, London, Ottawa, St. Catharines, Sudbury, Windsor, Oshawa, Kingston, Kitchener, Sarnia, Sault Ste. Marie and Hamilton.

MORTGAGE LOANS FOR HOMEOWNERS.

34. In 1963 IAC incorporated two wholly-owned subsidiaries, Niagara Mortgage & Loan Company Limited which operated in all provinces other than Ontario and Niagara Realty Limited which operates in Ontario. In 1970 Niagara Mortgage & Loan Company Limited acquired all the outstanding shares of Niagara Realty Limited from IAC. In 1971 Niagara Mortgage & Loan Company Limited changed its name to Niagara Realty of Canada Limited (NR).
35. From 237 locations in major cities across Canada both companies offer first and second mortgage financing on residential properties and also purchase existing mortgages. Individual loans generally do not exceed \$25,000, with repayment schedules up to twenty years. In 1972 the average mortgage written was \$8,063 (1971 : \$7,127) and the average term was 130 months (1971 : 123 months). As at December 31 receivables amounted to \$94 million (1971 : \$76 million).
36. Pursuant to arrangements made in 1964 with The Royal Trust Company the companies participated in combined or high-ratio mortgages. By reason of recent legislation enabling trust companies to make high-ratio insured mortgage loans, such participation was discontinued.

- 37.** The credit standing of all prospective borrowers is carefully checked from reliable sources of information. In addition, each property is inspected and appraised. In general, branch managers may approve mortgages up to \$7,500. Limits for more senior managers vary up to \$12,500. Mortgages over these limits are approved by senior officials of the companies
- 38.** The operation of the two mortgage companies is administered by supervisors of Niagara, operating out of six regional offices across Canada. The supervisors make regular and impromptu branch visits to appraise the quality of business and the effectiveness of branch management. Other visits by senior executives back up these inspections.
- 39.** Sound appraisals, together with careful investigation of mortgage applications have limited net losses for 1972 to \$89,629 (1971 : \$64,721). Net losses since inception in 1963 have been 0.11% per annum of average outstandings and were .11% for 1972 (1971 : 0.10%).

CASUALTY INSURANCE.

- 40.** Merit Insurance Company was federally incorporated in 1953. IAC owns all the issued shares of Merit except those held by the directors for qualifying purposes. Merit offers many lines of general insurance such as automobile, residential fire and commercial lines to the public through its representatives in principal cities across Canada. As planned, writing motor vehicle coverage for the parent company's retail automobile sales financing activities was phased out in 1972. At December 31, 1972, Merit had 77,100 policies in force (1971 : 80,500) of which approximately 58% (1971 : 66%) were for motor vehicles. Merit's audited financial statements are reproduced in the 1972 Annual Report and a condensed statement of Merit's operating results appears on page 42 of this Supplement.

LIFE INSURANCE.

- 41.** The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada was incorporated in 1902 and acquired by IAC in December 1962. IAC owns all the issued shares of Sovereign excluding those owned by the directors for qualifying purposes. Sovereign contributes to the IAC integrated services concept through the sale of all the usual forms of ordinary and term life insurance, of guaranteed annuities, and provides estate planning services. Sovereign also underwrites group creditor life insurance for IAC's retail sales finance customers and for clients of the two Niagara mortgage companies. At December 31, 1972, of Sovereign's assets of \$68.4 million, 47.7% (1971 : 47.8%) was invested in conventional mortgages on Canadian residential and commercial properties, and 42.0% (1971 : 39.9%) in Canadian bonds and equities. Sovereign's audited financial statements are reproduced in the 1972 Annual Report and other relevant information appears on page 31 of this Supplement. As already stated on page 6, para. 18, Sovereign offers an optional 'payment protector plan' to individual purchasers of new and used motor vehicles, in event of disability due to accident or illness lasting longer than 30 days. Sovereign also underwrites certain types of group insurance for the customers of concerns unrelated to the IAC organization.

MORTGAGE INSURANCE.

- 42.** In 1972 in collaboration with three other major financial institutions, IAC formed The Sovereign Mortgage Insurance Company whose primary business is insuring of high ratio mortgage loans. The company started business in March 1973.

INTERNAL CONTROLS.

- 43.** Internal control of IAC and its subsidiaries is exercised by such means as :
- (a) **The management organization structure** – part of which is outlined for IAC and for Niagara by the charts shown on pages 10 and 11. The management organization structures are constantly modified to cope with the effects of innovation in services or in administration. In mid-1969 IAC adopted a decentralized divisional concept of management consisting of 6 divisions as follows :
 - Western – 4 Western provinces and Northwest Ontario ;
 - Ontario – except for Northwest branches ;
 - Quebec – including certain branches in New Brunswick ;
 - Atlantic – including the remainder of the New Brunswick branches and those in Newfoundland, Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island ;
 - Industrial – covering all industrial business at all branches across Canada ;
 - Capital Funds – see para. 20.
 - (b) **A carefully organized credit approval system** – which is flexible enough to leave routine smaller credit decisions to be made at branch level and yet have more important decisions approved without undue delay by the appropriate company officers (see paragraphs 12-17-22-23-29-37-43(a)).
 - (c) **Inspections by senior officials** – For the parent company, there are 10 geographical regions (1971 : 10) each headed by a Regional Manager – Credit and Operations (RMCO), and a Business Development Manager constantly working in the field. As a matter of general policy, the RMCO makes a minimum of one thorough inspection of each branch in his region each year, and more often if required. During 1972, all branches in all regions were inspected at least once. These credit and other inspections are backed up by visits by Division Vice-Presidents as well as by other Senior Executives. Niagara and Merit offices are similarly inspected and controlled. The operations of Sovereign Life are closely supervised by the Department of Insurance, Ottawa.
 - (d) **An internal audit department** – Teams of internal auditors, under the direction of the Chief Internal Auditor, usually audit each IAC branch at least once yearly. Beginning in 1968 Niagara adopted a new policy for its separate branches whereby such branches are usually only audited in alternate years. From 1968

onwards there were no audits of Merit Regional Offices because all underwriting and claims were then centralized under Head Office control. The programs of the Internal Audit Department are dovetailed with those of the external public auditors and both internal and external auditors work closely together. Internal audit reports are presented to as high a level of management as is necessary to ensure corrective action. Such reports are also read by the external auditors, who visit some branches in the field each year and appraise the performance of *each team* of internal auditors. In 1968 a program of operational or functional auditing was started. This program already covers many aspects of EDP and, as staff is trained, will gradually be expanded to other 'non-branch' functions, in addition to covering the EDP area more completely.

- (e) **An expense budgeting and cost control program** – company by company, branch by branch and cost-centre by cost-centre. One of the largest expense factors is cost of personnel. To control this expense and yet ensure that fair remuneration is paid for each job, in 1967 a salary administration program was set up. The characteristics and responsibilities of all jobs and the appropriate remuneration scales are under constant survey by an internal review board advised by outside consultants.
- (f) **An electronic computer system** – which permits central billing, listing, and checking of receivables as acquired; company-wide control of rates, yields, renewals, rebates, extensions and delinquency on uniform standards, and the accurate and conservative calculation of unearned income as outlined in section C54 on pages 40 to 42.
- (g) **Insurance coverage** – IAC adequately insures, usually with outside insurers, all assets owned. The coverage also includes: \$1.5 million comprehensive general liability for bodily and personal injury, property damage, and tenants' legal liability, plus \$5 million 'broad form excess'*; \$1 million for employee fidelity*; \$500,000 for any fraudulent contracts purchased from dealers*; and up to \$25,000 deductible.

to \$75,000 for any one dwelling for mortgage impairment on security held by the 2 Niagara mortgage companies. For goods underlying sales finance contracts such as motor vehicles, industrial equipment, and all other major items, assignment of adequate insurance coverage is obtained. Except in the case of wholesale (paragraph 12), more than two-thirds of such cover is effected with outside companies – outside coverage is invariably obtained for assets collateralizing transactions by the Capital Funds Division.

BORROWING OPERATIONS.

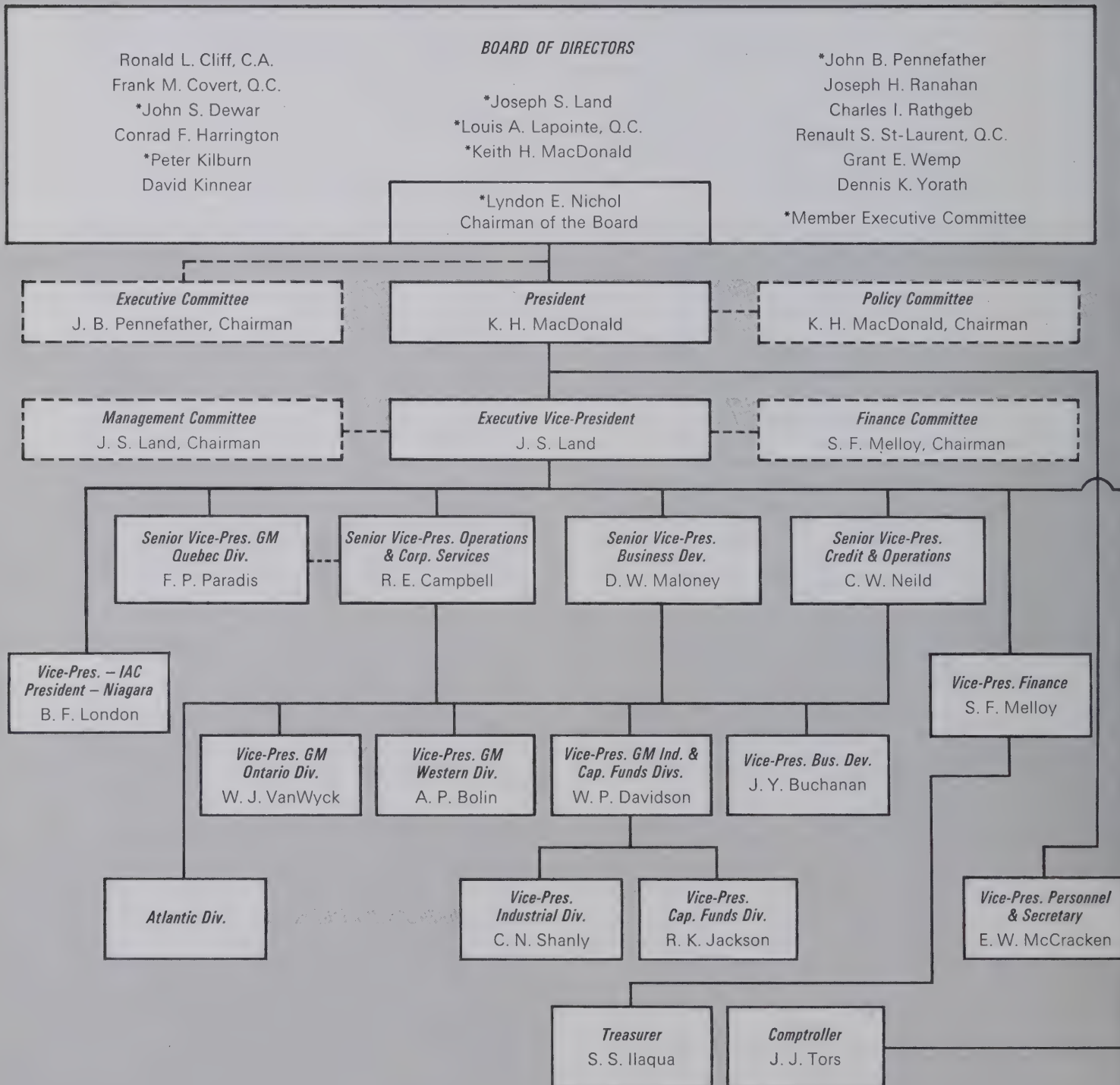
- 44. The procurement of funds for the IAC companies is very carefully planned and controlled by the Finance Committee of the parent company, the members of which are, for the most part, Senior Executives. The preparation and comparison of yearly and longer term forecasts of funds required are supplemented by quarterly, monthly, weekly, and daily checks and comparisons of actual borrowing with the related forecasts.
- 45. IAC and its subsidiary, Niagara borrow in the short, medium and long term markets in both the USA and in Canada. In 1972 Niagara arranged for a line of credit in sterling for the use of its branches in the United Kingdom. Liquidity reserve policies, maturities, significant covenants, etc., are shown on pages 33 to 39 and in Appendix B.
- 46. Niagara Realty of Canada Limited, under a Deed of Trust and Mortgage in favour of The Canada Trust Company, has issued three series of long term secured notes totalling \$45 million. These notes are guaranteed by IAC Limited (Appendix B, paragraph 17).

INTER-COMPANY BORROWING, ETC., POLICIES.

- 47. IAC policy prohibits 'lending upstream' – in other words, IAC, the parent company, does not borrow from subsidiaries. Moreover, subsidiaries are not permitted to invest in IAC securities, either by way of debt instruments, or of preferred or common stock.

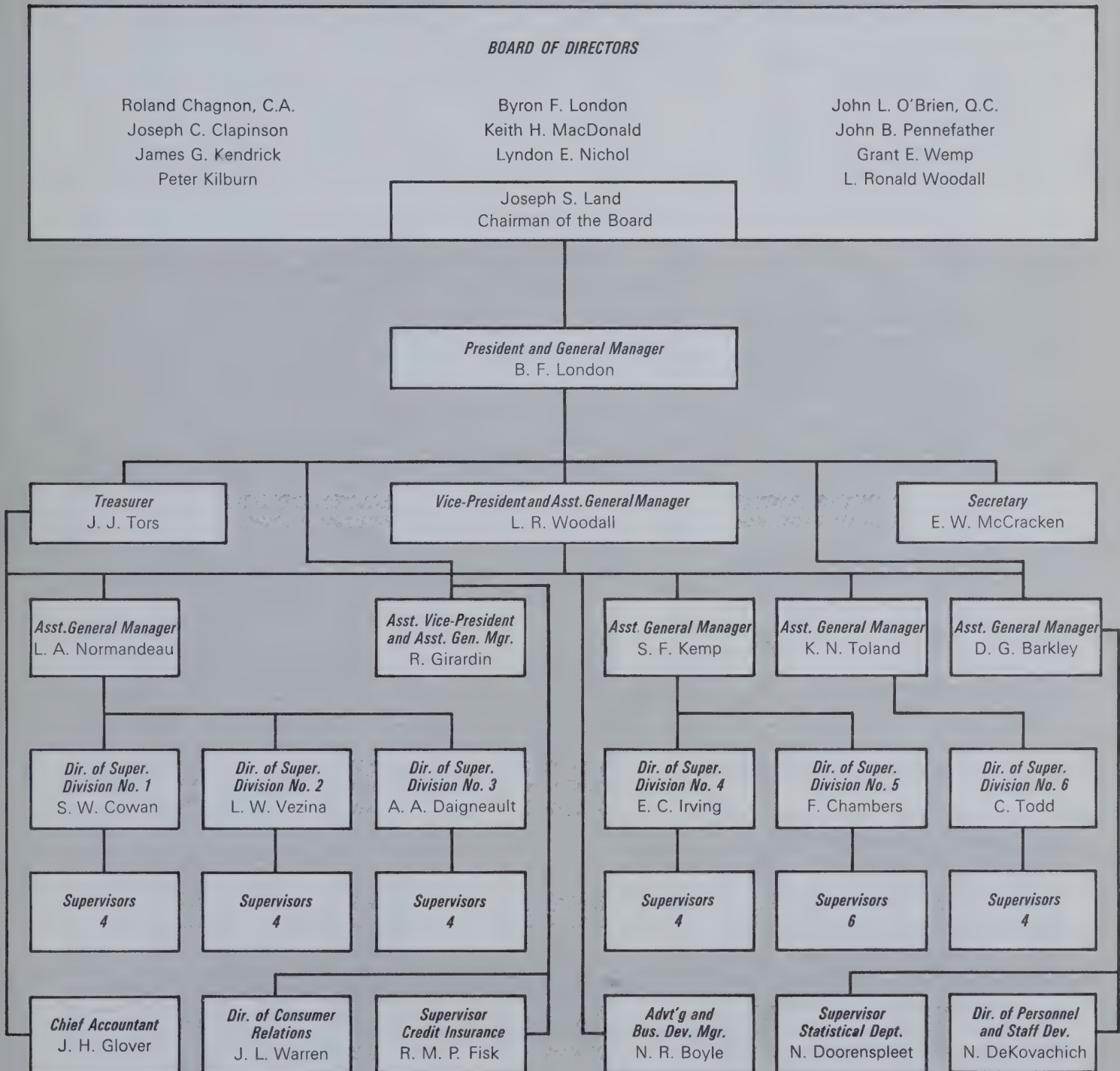
I A C L I M I T E D

ORGANIZATION CHART — SENIOR MANAGEMENT



NIAGARA FINANCE COMPANY LIMITED

ORGANIZATION CHART—SENIOR MANAGEMENT



CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF EARNINGS

five years to December 31, 1972

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

Schedule A

| No. | | Millions of Canadian dollars | | | | | Percent. \pm previous year | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 |
| 1. | AVERAGE ASSETS EMPLOYED:* | 1,288.7 | 1,179.3 | 1,155.5 | 1,109.3 | 1,020.1 | + 9.3 | + 2.1 | + 4.2 | + 8.7 | + 8.2 |
| 2. | GROSS INCOME (Note 1): | 147.6 | 138.5 | 143.2 | 136.3 | 122.5 | + 6.6 | - 3.3 | + 5.1 | +11.3 | +12.3 |
| EXPENDITURES: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of borrowed money (Note 2): | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Secured demand and term notes: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Percent. of Gross Income No. 2 | | | | |
| 3. | Interest, including bank interest | 46.4 | 43.2 | 51.5 | 47.7 | 40.2 | 31.4 | 31.2 | 36.0 | 35.0 | 32.8 |
| 4. | Commissions and other charges | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| 5. | Total money cost, secured notes | 47.9 | 45.1 | 53.5 | 49.3 | 41.8 | 32.4 | 32.5 | 37.4 | 36.1 | 34.1 |
| Debentures: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | Interest | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 6.2 |
| 7. | Other charges | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 8. | Gain on debenture purchase and sinking fund operations, deduct | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| 9. | Total money cost, debentures | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 7.2 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.9 |
| 10. | Total cost of borrowed money: 5, 9 | 55.9 | 52.9 | 60.7 | 56.0 | 49.0 | 37.9 | 38.1 | 42.4 | 41.1 | 40.0 |
| Casualty insurance subsidiary: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. | Claims incurred | 6.7 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 8.4 | 6.8 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 6.2 | 5.6 |
| 12. | General and administrative expenses (Note 3): | 43.2 | 40.7 | 40.9 | 40.2 | 36.8 | 29.3 | 29.4 | 28.6 | 29.5 | 30.0 |
| 13. | TOTAL EXPENDITURE: 10, 11, 12 | 105.8 | 100.1 | 108.9 | 104.6 | 92.6 | 71.8 | 72.2 | 76.1 | 76.8 | 75.6 |
| 14. | Pre-tax earnings: 2 less 13 | 41.8 | 38.4 | 34.3 | 31.7 | 29.9 | 28.2 | 27.8 | 23.9 | 23.2 | 24.4 |
| 15. | Income taxes, deduct (see 26) | 20.4 | 19.3 | 17.6 | 16.4 | 15.4 | 13.8 | 13.9 | 12.3 | 12.1 | 12.6 |
| 16. | Balance: 14 less 15 | 21.4 | 19.1 | 16.7 | 15.3 | 14.5 | 14.4 | 13.9 | 11.6 | 11.1 | 11.8 |
| 17. | IAC portion of increase in unassigned surplus of life assurance subsidiary: | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | Percent. \pm previous year | | | | |
| 18. | EARNINGS BEFORE SPECIAL ITEMS: 16, 17 | 22.0 | 19.4 | 16.9 | 15.5 | 14.6 | +101.7 | +20.9 | + 5.4 | +81.2 | +530.9 |
| 19. | Special items (Note 4) | — | — | — | — | 0.3 | + 13.3 | +15.1 | + 8.9 | + 5.0 | +11.0 |
| 20. | EARNINGS: 18, 19 | 22.0 | 19.4 | 16.9 | 15.5 | 14.9 | — | — | — | — | -72.2 |
| 21. | Preferred dividends, deduct | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | + 13.3 | +15.1 | + 8.9 | + 3.7 | + 5.1 |
| 22. | EARNINGS APPLICABLE TO COMMON SHARES | 21.0 | 18.4 | 15.8 | 14.4 | 13.8 | - 2.8 | -1.4 | - 3.5 | - 2.4 | - 1.8 |
| 23. | Net per common share: daily average o/s: \$ | 1.65 | 1.50 | 1.30 | 1.19 | 1.15 | + 14.2 | +16.3 | + 9.9 | + 4.2 | + 5.8 |
| 24. | Amount per share, special items (Note 4) | — | — | — | — | 0.02 | + 10.0 | +15.4 | + 9.2 | + 3.5 | + 5.5 |
| | | | | | | | Other percentages | | | | |
| 25. | Per cent of 22 paid out as dividend | | | | | | 51.3 | 53.3 | 55.6 | 58.5 | 56.4 |
| 26. | Per cent income taxes (15) of pre-tax earnings (14) - (page 40) | | | | | | 48.8 | 50.2 | 51.5 | 51.9 | 51.5 |
| 27. | Per cent p.a. earnings (20) of average assets employed (1) | | | | | | 1.71 | 1.65 | 1.46 | 1.40 | 1.46 |
| 28. | Per cent p.a. earnings applicable to common shares (22) of average common shareholders' equity | | | | | | 13.84 | 13.52 | 12.47 | 12.05 | 12.10 |
| Number of times (page 16, note 6): | | | | | | | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 |
| 29. | Interest on secured term notes and debentures, earned (IAC, NFC & NR) | Times | 2.55 | 2.54 | 2.45 | 2.57 | 2.71 | | | | |
| 30. | Interest on debentures, earned (IAC only) | " | 6.46 | 5.90 | 5.81 | 6.16 | 5.22 | | | | |
| 31. | Interest on debentures, earned (NFC only) | " | 10.72 | 22.20 | 18.80 | 17.20 | 18.23 | | | | |
| 32. | Interest on subordinated debentures, earned (IAC only) | " | 37.76 | 25.79 | 23.19 | 20.59 | 17.57 | | | | |
| 33. | All interest and fixed charges covered by pre-tax earnings of parent, plus dividends received from subsidiaries** | " | 1.66 | 1.62 | 1.51 | 1.52 | 1.54 | | | | |

*Calculation based on the five quarter-end average of audited consolidated assets.

**In accordance with requirements of the New York State insurance laws.

Schedule B

| | | Millions of Canadian dollars | | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 |
| (1) | Analysis of gross income: | | | | | |
| | Sales finance, including dealer loans | 79.7 | 78.8 | 85.1 | 83.0 | 71.9 |
| | Consumer loans | 30.4 | 29.6 | 29.2 | 27.9 | 28.3 |
| | Residential mortgages | 11.4 | 9.4 | 7.3 | 5.9 | 4.5 |
| | Commercial loans and leasing | 19.0 | 15.4 | 13.7 | 10.8 | 10.6 |
| | Total earned service charges, etc. | 140.5 | 133.2 | 135.3 | 127.6 | 115.3 |
| | Provision for doubtful receivables, deducted | 4.5 | 7.3 | 6.3 | 5.5 | 6.5 |
| | Balance | 136.0 | 125.9 | 129.0 | 122.1 | 108.8 |
| | Earned casualty insurance premiums | 9.7 | 9.5 | 10.3 | 10.6 | 10.3 |
| | Investment earnings: | | | | | |
| | Associated companies | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Other: mainly from marketable securities and commercial paper | 1.9 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.4 |
| | Total Gross Income: page 12, No. 2 | 147.6 | 138.5 | 143.2 | 136.3 | 122.5 |
| (2) | Total cost of borrowed money includes: | | | | | |
| | (a) Total short-term money cost | 14.2 | 14.5 | 23.1 | 24.2 | 19.7 |
| | (b) Total money cost other than short-term | 41.7 | 38.4 | 37.6 | 31.8 | 29.3 |
| | (c) Total cost of borrowed money — page 12, No. 10 | 55.9 | 52.9 | 60.7 | 56.0 | 49.0 |
| | (d) Amortization of debt discount and expense, included in (c) above | | | | | |
| | For debt maturing within 365 days | 10.3 | 9.5 | 10.0 | 8.9 | 7.1 |
| | For debt maturing after 365 days | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| | Total — page 32, C30.05 | 11.4 | 10.3 | 10.9 | 9.6 | 7.7 |
| (3) | General and administrative expenses include the following items: | | | | | |
| | Personnel costs including pension plan (page 43, C66.12) | 22.1 | 22.0 | 22.1 | 21.6 | 20.0 |
| | Directors' fees and remuneration including 'inside' directors | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| | Amount paid to third parties under lease agreements | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| | Amortization of leasehold improvements etc. (page 32, C29.12) | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| | Depreciation of premises and equipment (page 32, C31.05, Col. 4) | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| | Research and development of new services or methods of operations | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| | | Thousands of Canadian dollars | | | | |
| | | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 |
| (4) | Special items: | | | | | |
| | Tax-loss carry-forward relief | — | — | — | — | 278 |
| | Gains (losses) on sale of fixed assets | — | — | — | — | — |
| | Total special items — page 12, No's. 19, 24 | — | — | — | — | 278 |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF RETAINED EARNINGS

five years to December 31, 1972

| | | Millions of Canadian dollars | | | | |
|-----|--|------------------------------|-------|------|------|-------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 |
| No. | | | | | | |
| 1. | Earnings for the year | 22.0 | 19.4 | 16.9 | 15.5 | 14.9 |
| 2. | Dividends on preferred shares, deduct | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| 3. | Earnings applicable to common shares | 21.0 | 18.4 | 15.8 | 14.4 | 13.8 |
| 4. | Dividends on common shares, deduct | 10.8 | 9.8 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 7.8 |
| 5. | Earnings retained in the business, 3 less 4 | 10.2 | 8.6 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| 6. | Gain on preferred shares purchased for cancellation, add | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| 7. | Prior year gains (losses) Note | — | — | — | — | (0.3) |
| 8. | Elimination of excess of purchase price over book value at dates of acquiring shares of certain subsidiaries | — | — | — | 1.4 | — |
| 9. | Retained earnings at beginning of year | 106.3 | 97.6 | 90.4 | 85.8 | 80.0 |
| 10. | Retained earnings at end of year | 116.5 | 106.3 | 97.6 | 90.4 | 85.8 |
| 11. | Amount included in 10, set aside by law, equal to par value of preferred shares purchased for cancellation and not available for dividend purposes | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 4.3 | 3.8 |

NOTE: Year 1968 - prior period loss on adoption of tax allocation accounting for Merit Insurance Co. (page 43, C58) ;

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

Assets

Schedule C

| | | | December 31 | | | | |
|---|---|------|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | | | Millions of Canadian dollars | | | | |
| No. | | Page | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 |
| 1. | Cash | 17 | 28.2 | 30.6 | 26.5 | 26.3 | 17.1 |
| | Receivables – | | | | | | |
| 2. | Motor vehicles – wholesale | 17 | 195.6 | 161.7 | 122.2 | 130.0 | 151.0 |
| 3. | Diversified wholesale | 18 | 19.7 | 15.4 | 14.9 | 8.8 | 6.5 |
| 4. | Sales financing – wholesale : Total | 18 | 215.3 | 177.1 | 137.1 | 138.8 | 157.5 |
| 5. | Motor vehicles – retail | 19 | 368.3 | 295.8 | 316.7 | 352.2 | 319.2 |
| 6. | Industrial and commercial equipment – retail | 19 | 116.9 | 116.6 | 111.0 | 113.0 | 110.1 |
| 7. | Diversified retail* | 20 | 121.7 | 104.6 | 106.1 | 101.2 | 81.5 |
| 8. | Sales financing – retail : Total | 20 | 606.9 | 517.0 | 533.8 | 566.4 | 510.8 |
| 9. | Dealer loans | 22 | 19.4 | 17.8 | 16.6 | 16.8 | 17.5 |
| 10. | Consumer loans | 23 | 173.5 | 159.1 | 155.6 | 152.7 | 149.0 |
| 11. | Residential mortgages | 25 | 94.2 | 76.0 | 62.6 | 52.0 | 42.0 |
| 12. | Commercial loans | 26 | 2.0 | 4.5 | 6.7 | 9.2 | 10.9 |
| 13. | Commercial mortgages | 26 | 29.3 | 35.0 | 49.4 | 57.6 | 69.6 |
| 14. | Leasing | 26 | 220.7 | 147.6 | 117.1 | 77.6 | 39.8 |
| 15. | Other | 28 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| 16. | Property, vehicles and equipment held for sale | 28 | 1.4 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.0 |
| 17. | Sub-total: 4, 8, 9-16 | | 1,364.0 | 1,137.2 | 1,083.0 | 1,075.5 | 1,001.0 |
| 18. | Allowance for doubtful receivables, deducted | 29 | (16.6) | (16.3) | (14.5) | (14.4) | (14.1) |
| 19. | Sub-total: 17-18 | | 1,347.4 | 1,120.9 | 1,068.5 | 1,061.1 | 986.9 |
| 20. | Income taxes recoverable | 30 | 4.0 | — | — | — | — |
| 21. | TOTAL RECEIVABLES | — | 1,351.4 | 1,120.9 | 1,068.5 | 1,061.1 | 986.9 |
| 22. | Marketable securities – at cost or amortized values plus accrued interest. Quoted value (\$ millions) 1972 \$23.5; 1971 : \$24.4 | 30 | 24.2 | 26.0 | 24.2 | 39.5 | 41.1 |
| 23. | Commercial paper receivable | 30 | 9.4 | 37.5 | 37.5 | 8.9 | 13.6 |
| 24. | Sub-total: 22, 23 | — | 33.6 | 63.5 | 61.7 | 48.4 | 54.7 |
| 25. | TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS: 1, 21, 24 | — | 1,413.2 | 1,215.0 | 1,156.7 | 1,135.8 | 1,058.7 |
| | OTHER ASSETS AND DEFERRED CHARGES: | | | | | | |
| 26. | Cash committed for debenture and preferred stock retirement | 31 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| 27. | Investment in life assurance subsidiary (Note 1) | 31 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 4.2 |
| 28. | Investment in other companies – at cost | 31 | 2.2 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| 29. | Leasehold improvements and prepaid expenses | 31 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| 30. | Unamortized debt discount and expense (Note 2) | 32 | 8.0 | 6.1 | 8.4 | 5.7 | 6.5 |
| 31. | Premises and equipment – at cost | 32 | 9.5 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 8.9 |
| 32. | Accumulated depreciation on (31), deduct | 32 | (5.2) | (4.9) | (5.1) | (5.2) | (5.0) |
| 33. | Excess of purchase price over book value at dates of acquiring shares of certain subsidiaries | 33 | — | — | — | — | 1.4 |
| 34. | OTHER ASSETS AND DEFERRED CHARGES: TOTAL† | — | 23.0 | 17.9 | 20.0 | 16.5 | 17.7 |
| 35. | TOTAL ASSETS: 25, 34 | — | 1,436.2 | 1,232.9 | 1,176.7 | 1,152.3 | 1,076.4 |
| *No. 7 includes (a) retail sales finance balances of consumer loan subsidiary (see page 21. Note C8.01) (b) instalment receivables of Merit Insurance Company, and (c) staff accounts with an average balance of \$2,272. | | | 26.5 | 21.6 | 20.9 | 22.8 | 21.2 |
| †Percentage that 'Other Assets etc.' (No. 34) is of 'Total Assets' (No. 35) | | | 1.6% | 1.5% | 1.7% | 1.4% | 1.6% |

Liabilities : Shareholders' equity

Schedule C

| | | | December 31 | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | Millions of Canadian dollars | | | | |
| No. | | Page | 1972 | 1971 | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | | | | |
| 40. | Secured demand bank loans | 33-39 | 26.5 | 26.0 | 25.0 | 31.4 | 42.6 |
| 41. | Secured short-term notes | 33-39 | 314.0 | 248.8 | 236.3 | 272.4 | 254.8 |
| 42. | Total secured demand and short-term notes | — | 340.5 | 274.8 | 261.3 | 303.8 | 297.4 |
| 43. | Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | 39 | 77.3 | 49.6 | 36.4 | 34.9 | 35.2 |
| 44. | Income taxes | 40 | 0.9 | 5.1 | 0.2 | (0.5) | 1.7 |
| 45. | Dealer credit balances | 40 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.1 | 15.1 |
| 46. | TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES | — | <u>435.0</u> | <u>345.8</u> | <u>314.2</u> | <u>354.3</u> | <u>349.4</u> |
| MEDIUM AND LONG-TERM DEBT | | | | | | | |
| 47. | Secured medium-term notes | 33-39 | 169.5 | 149.6 | 148.4 | 123.5 | 107.5 |
| 48. | Secured long-term notes | 33-39 | 351.0 | 312.7 | 313.5 | 306.1 | 271.0 |
| 49. | Total secured medium and long-term notes | 33-39 | 520.5 | 462.3 | 461.9 | 429.6 | 378.5 |
| 50. | Debentures | 33-39 | 100.6 | 93.9 | 96.8 | 87.5 | 95.9 |
| 51. | Subordinated debentures | 33-39 | 12.5 | 19.8 | 21.5 | 22.4 | 23.6 |
| 52. | Total medium and long-term debt | 33-39 | 633.6 | 576.0 | 580.2 | 539.5 | 498.0 |
| 53. | Total consolidated debt: 42, 52 | — | <u>974.1</u> | <u>850.8</u> | <u>841.5</u> | <u>843.3</u> | <u>795.4</u> |
| UNEARNED INCOME | | | | | | | |
| 54. | Service charges | 40 | 114.6 | 93.9 | 91.2 | 86.6 | 72.9 |
| 55. | Casualty insurance premiums | 42 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 4.7 |
| 56. | Total unearned income | — | 119.0 | 98.1 | 95.7 | 91.4 | 77.6 |
| 57. | UNREALIZED FOREIGN EXCHANGE GAIN | 42 | 7.9 | 7.2 | — | — | — |
| 58. | DEFERRED INCOME TAXES | 43 | 61.2 | 44.9 | 36.0 | 23.7 | 13.1 |
| 59. | TOTAL LIABILITIES: 46, 52, 56, 57, 58 | — | <u>1,256.7</u> | <u>1,072.0</u> | <u>1,026.1</u> | <u>1,008.9</u> | <u>938.1</u> |
| SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | | | | | | | |
| 60. | Preferred shares | 48 | 19.1 | 19.3 | 19.8 | 20.7 | 21.1 |
| 61. | Common shares (Note 3) | 49 | 43.9 | 35.3 | 33.2 | 32.3 | 31.4 |
| 62. | Total preferred and common shares | — | 63.0 | 54.6 | 53.0 | 53.0 | 52.5 |
| 63. | Retained earnings | 13 | 116.5 | 106.3 | 97.6 | 90.4 | 85.8 |
| 64. | TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY | — | <u>179.5</u> | <u>160.9</u> | <u>150.6</u> | <u>143.4</u> | <u>138.3</u> |
| 65. | TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY: 59, 64 | — | <u>1,436.2</u> | <u>1,232.9</u> | <u>1,176.7</u> | <u>1,152.3</u> | <u>1,076.4</u> |

NOTES: See 1972 Annual Report for notes to financial statements.

(1). Principles of consolidation —

The statements consolidate the accounts of the company and its subsidiaries with the exception of those of The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada. The nature of the business of this subsidiary does not permit a meaningful presentation in the consolidation. The investment in its shares is stated at cost plus the parent company's portion of the increase in the unassigned surplus of the subsidiary since its acquisition in December 1962.

(2). Unamortized debt discount and expense —

Commissions, discounts and other expenses incurred in connection with short, medium and long-term notes and all classes of debentures are deferred to be amortized over the term of the related debt instrument.

NOTES (Continued)

- (3). **Common shares reserved for issue to officers and employees and for warrants, etc.:** 1972 – 821,163; 1971 – 1,419,024; 1970 – 1,593,422; 1969 – 1,664,555; 1968 – 1,747,314; page 51, Appendix C. Effective May 5, 1969, the common shares were subdivided on a 2 for 1 basis.
- (4). **Leverage pattern – all debt:** page 35, C53.081.
- (5). **Comparison of maturities of gross receivables with payables:** page 45, Appendix A.
- (6). **No. of times interest and charges earned:** (a) On actual basis – page 12, items 29 to 32. (b) Assuming full year's interest on new issues during each year (Schedule A, page 12):

| ITEM | | <u>1972</u> | <u>1971</u> | <u>1970</u> | <u>1969</u> | <u>1968</u> |
|--|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 29 Interest on secured term notes and debentures, earned (IAC, NFC & NR) | Times | <u>2.44</u> | <u>2.47</u> | <u>2.42</u> | <u>2.47</u> | <u>2.63</u> |
| 30 Interest on debentures, earned (IAC only) | " | <u>6.46</u> | <u>5.90</u> | <u>5.49</u> | <u>6.16</u> | <u>5.22</u> |
| 31 Interest on debentures, earned (NFC only) | " | <u>8.32</u> | <u>22.20</u> | <u>18.80</u> | <u>17.20</u> | <u>18.23</u> |
| 32 Interest on subordinated debentures, earned (IAC only) | " | <u>37.76</u> | <u>25.79</u> | <u>23.19</u> | <u>20.59</u> | <u>17.57</u> |

- (7). **No. of months' collections required to repay all secured debt:** page 36, C53.094.
- (8). **Commitments and contingent liabilities:** page 43, C66, C67.

| | | 1972 | | 1971 | |
|------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| | | Exchange rate | Amount Cdn \$000's | Exchange rate | Amount Cdn \$000's |
| C 1 | CASH | | | | |
| C 1.01 | Canadian \$'s | Par | 12,284 | Par | 14,905 |
| .02 | US \$'s | Cdn \$0.99½ | 15,003 | Cdn \$1.00% | 15,279 |
| .03 | Sterling £'s | Cdn \$2.35 | 915 | Cdn \$2.55% | 454 |
| .04 | Total cash | | <u>28,202</u> | | <u>30,638</u> |

| | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | | Exchange rate | Amount: Cdn \$000's | | Exchange rate | Amount: Cdn \$000's | |
| | | | Regular | Stand-by | | Regular | Stand-by |
| Note: Bank Credit Lines | | | | | | | |
| C 1.05 | Canadian \$'s | Par | 113,000 | — | Par | 112,000 | — |
| .06 | US \$'s | Cdn \$0.99½ | 105,470 | 44,775 | Cdn \$1.00% | 106,265 | 45,113 |
| .07 | Total Bank Credit Lines | | <u>218,470</u> | <u>44,775</u> | | <u>218,265</u> | <u>45,113</u> |
| .08 | Grand total of C1.07 (Note) | | <u>263,245</u> | | | <u>263,378</u> | |
| .09 | Bank Credit Lines used at December 31 (page 34, C53.039/042) | | <u>26,527</u> | | | <u>26,000</u> | |

Note: There is no formal arrangement with bankers whereby loans must show a 'nil' balance at any time.

| | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|---------------------|--|--------|----------------|-------|--------|----------------|-------|
| | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| C 2 | RECEIVABLES – MOTOR VEHICLES, WHOLESALE | | | | | | |
| Outstanding: | | | | | | | |
| C 2.01 | At end of year: % amount ± prev. yr. | 54,978 | 195,629 | +21.0 | 48,595 | 161,672 | +32.3 |
| .02 | Month-end average during year: " " " | — | 162,469 | +13.1 | — | 143,668 | +9.7 |
| .03 | At highest month-end (Month 1972 Dec.: 1971 Dec.) | 54,978 | 195,629 | — | 48,595 | 161,672 | — |
| .04 | At lowest month-end (Month 1972 Aug.: 1971 Jan.) | 38,252 | 120,898 | — | 40,873 | 124,974 | — |
| .05 | New vehicles: % amount of C2.01 | 53,619 | 193,364 | 98.8 | 46,595 | 158,877 | 98.3 |
| .06 | " over 3 months: " " C2.05 | 9,383 | 33,804 | 17.5 | 9,630 | 33,558 | 21.1 |
| .070 | " sold out of trust*: " " C2.05 | 1,153 | 5,213 | 2.7 | 1,144 | 4,735 | 3.0 |
| .071 | " " —assignment of proceeds held: % C2.05 | 688 | 3,079 | 1.6 | 770 | 3,144 | 2.0 |
| .08 | " no. of days inventory on hand yr. end | | 68 days | | | 70 days | |
| .09 | Used vehicles: % amount of C2.01 | 1,359 | 2,265 | 1.2 | 2,000 | 2,795 | 1.7 |
| .10 | " over 3 months: " " C2.09 | 393 | 598 | 26.4 | 593 | 806 | 28.8 |
| .110 | " sold out of trust*: " " C2.09 | 24 | 32 | 1.4 | 2 | 2 | 0.1 |
| .111 | " " —assignment of proceeds held: % C2.09 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 1 | 0.0 |
| .12 | " no. of days inventory on hand yr. end | | 101 days | | | 99 days | |

*Sold out of trust items are those found on audit to have been sold and not paid for (See page 5, para. 12 – Audits)

Field audits:

.13 Average frequency: at least one every 30 days 30 days

Volume:

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| .14 | New acquired: % amount of C2.16 | 304,622 | 1,048,504 | 99.0 | 282,993 | 903,477 | 98.6 |
| .15 | Used acquired: " " C2.16 | 7,616 | 10,553 | 1.0 | 10,279 | 12,638 | 1.4 |
| .16 | Total acquired: " " ± prev. yr. | <u>312,238</u> | <u>1,059,057</u> | <u>+15.6</u> | <u>293,272</u> | <u>916,115</u> | <u>+30.6</u> |
| .17 | Total acquired (C2.16) ÷ year-end o/s (C2.01) | | 5.4 times | | | 5.7 times | |

Billing:

.18 Frequency of billing for wholesale charges: every 30 days 30 days

Losses: See C 18 on page 29.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

| | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|--------|---|----------------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| C 3 | RECEIVABLES – DIVERSIFIED WHOLESALE | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| | Outstanding: | | | | | | | |
| C 3.01 | At end of year: | % amount ± prev. yr. | 4,244 | 19,660 | +27.2 | 4,620 | 15,458 | +3.5 |
| .02 | Month-end average during year: | " " " " | — | 21,697 | +43.9 | — | 15,077 | +70.2 |
| .03 | At highest month-end (Month-1972 Apr.: 1971 Apr.) | | 4,084 | 19,805 | — | 3,963 | 17,178 | — |
| .04 | At lowest month-end (Month-1972 Jan.: 1971 Sept.) | | 4,071 | 16,091 | — | 4,125 | 13,133 | — |
| .05 | Over 3 months: | % C3.01 | 1,922 | 6,990 | 35.6 | 1,892 | 6,962 | 45.0 |
| .060 | Sold out of trust: | % C3.01 | 43 | 269 | 1.4 | 55 | 177 | 1.1 |
| .061 | " " assignment of proceeds held: | % C3.01 | 2 | 15 | 0.1 | 17 | 108 | 0.7 |
| .07 | No. of days inventory on hand yr. end | | 189 days | | | 152 days | | |
| | Field audits: | | | | | | | |
| .08 | Average frequency: at least one every | | 30 days | | | 30 days | | |
| | Volume: | | | | | | | |
| .09 | Acquired: % amount ± prev. year | | 11,929 | 53,460 | +36.5 | 13,015 | 39,176 | +5.1 |
| .10 | Total acquired: (C3.09) ÷ year-end o/s (C3.01) | | 2.7 times | | | 2.5 times | | |
| | Billing: | | | | | | | |
| .11 | Frequency of billing for wholesale charges | | 30 days | | | 30 days | | |
| | Losses: See C18 on page 29. | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
| C 4 | RECEIVABLES – SALES FINANCING WHOLESALE: TOTAL | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| | Outstanding, all categories: | | | | | | | |
| C 4.01 | At end of year: | % amount ± prev. yr. | 59,222 | 215,289 | +21.5 | 53,215 | 177,130 | +29.2 |
| .02 | Month-end average during year: | " " " " | — | 184,166 | +16.0 | — | 158,745 | +13.6 |
| .03 | At highest month-end (Month-1972 Dec.: 1971 Dec.) | | 59,222 | 215,289 | — | 53,215 | 177,130 | — |
| .04 | At lowest month-end (Month-1972 Aug.: 1971 Aug.) | | 42,267 | 147,274 | — | 43,453 | 141,221 | — |
| .05 | Over 3 months: | % amount of C4.01 | 11,698 | 41,392 | 19.2 | 12,115 | 41,326 | 23.3 |
| .060 | Sold out of trust: | " " " | 1,220 | 5,514 | 2.6 | 1,201 | 4,914 | 2.8 |
| .061 | " —assignment of proceeds held: | " " " | 690 | 3,094 | 1.4 | 788 | 3,253 | 1.8 |
| .07 | No. of days inventory on hand: yr. end (Note): | | 75 days | | | 73 days | | |
| .08 | " " " " : mth. end average during yr. (Note) | | 68 days | | | 62 days | | |
| | Volume: | | | | | | | |
| C 4.09 | Acquired: % amount ± prev. year | | 324,167 | 1,112,517 | +16.5 | 306,287 | 955,291 | +29.3 |
| .10 | Total acquired (C 4.09) ÷ by year-end o/s (C4.01) | | 5.2 times | | | 5.4 times | | |
| | | | 1972 — September 30 | | | 1971 — December 31 | | |
| | | | Millions of dollars | | | Millions of dollars | | |
| | | | Canada* | IAC | IAC | Canada* | IAC | IAC |
| C 4.11 | Acquired during period | | 2,800 | 764 | 27.3 | 3,864 | 960 | 24.8 |
| .12 | Outstanding end of period | | 706 | 160 | 22.7 | 725 | 175 | 24.1 |
| | | | *Latest Statistics Canada data for Sales Finance Companies in Canada. | | | | | |
| | | | Wholesale: Month-end balance | | | Dealer Loan Balance Dec. 31 | | Retail out- standing Dec. 31 |
| | | | 1972 High | 1972 Low | 1972 Dec. 31 | 1972 | 1971 | 1972 |
| | | | | | | | | 1971 |
| | Ten largest wholesale accounts including affiliations — \$000's: | | | | | | | |
| C 4.13 | A | | 2,705 | 1,526 | 2,705 | 157 | 169 | 1,532 |
| .14 | B | | 3,028 | 1,491 | 2,617 | — | 15 | 1,703 |
| .15 | C | | 2,630 | 1,644 | 2,483 | 252 | 536 | 2,050 |
| .16 | D | | 2,185 | 946 | 2,185 | 283 | 299 | 1,016 |
| .17 | E | | 2,041 | 874 | 1,877 | 742 | 777 | 1,727 |
| .18 | F | | 1,906 | 747 | 1,829 | — | — | 1,025 |
| .19 | G | | 2,216 | 1,119 | 1,644 | 187 | 200 | 1,052 |
| .20 | H | | 1,707 | 657 | 1,567 | 66 | 80 | 1,210 |
| .21 | I | | 2,038 | 1,060 | 1,414 | 274 | 292 | 972 |
| .22 | J | | 1,390 | 560 | 1,390 | — | — | 4,513 |
| | | | | | | | | 3,690 |

| | | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|--|--|------------------------|--|---|-------------------|---------|------------|-------------------|---------|
| C 5 RECEIVABLES – MOTOR VEHICLES, RETAIL | | | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| Outstanding: | | | | | | | | | |
| C 5.01 | At end of year | : % amount ± prev. yr. | | 143,356 | 368,323 | +24.5 | 146,743 | 295,796 | —6.6 |
| .02 | Month-end average during year: | " " " " | | — | 330,973 | +10.5 | — | 299,561 | —11.8 |
| .03 | Renewals in C5.01 (Note) | : " " of C5.01 | | 3,594 | 7,673 | 2.1 | 5,683 | 10,052 | 3.4 |
| .04 | New vehicles | : " " " | | 96,745 | 295,478 | 80.2 | 92,786 | 228,201 | 77.1 |
| .05 | Used " up to 3 model yrs. old | : " " " | | 24,309 | 48,556 | 13.2 | 15,492 | 31,042 | 10.5 |
| .06 | " " —4 to 5 " " " | : " " " | | 14,062 | 15,802 | 4.3 | 20,575 | 22,753 | 7.7 |
| .07 | " " —over 5 " " " | : " " " | | 8,240 | 8,487 | 2.3 | 17,890 | 13,800 | 4.7 |
| Total instalments: | | | | | | | | | |
| .08 | Maturing up to 12 months | : " " " | | — | 191,005 | 51.9 | — | 169,160 | 57.2 |
| .09 | " 13 to 24 months | : " " " | | — | 121,855 | 33.1 | — | 93,158 | 31.5 |
| .10 | " 25 to 36 months | : " " " | | — | 48,476 | 13.2 | — | 31,452 | 10.6 |
| .11 | " after 36 months | : " " " | | — | 6,987 | 1.8 | — | 2,026 | 0.7 |
| .12 | With repurchase agreement | : " " " | | 139,936 | 335,167 | 91.0 | 144,447 | 280,749 | 94.9 |
| .13 | Without repurchase agreement | : " " " | | 3,420 | 33,156 | 9.0 | 2,296 | 15,047 | 5.1 |
| .14 | Average balance: Dollars | | | | | \$2,569 | | | \$2,016 |
| Delinquencies (Note): | | | | | | | | | |
| C 5.15 | Over 30 days—instalments: % amount of C5.01 | | | 3,051 | 1,242 | 0.34 | 3,336 | 1,448 | 0.49 |
| .160 | : % number of C5.01 | | | — | — | 2.13 | — | — | 2.27 |
| .161 | Over 60 days—total balances: % amt. of C5.01 | | | — | 3,814 | 1.04 | — | 3,298 | 1.11 |
| Volume acquired: | | | | | | | | | |
| .17 | New | : % amount of C5.21 | | 63,493 | 279,671 | 76.3 | 51,694 | 202,449 | 72.7 |
| .18 | Used—up to 3 model yrs old | : " " " | | 21,844 | 57,356 | 15.7 | 22,103 | 50,623 | 18.2 |
| .19 | " —4 to 5 " " " | : " " " | | 11,082 | 18,863 | 5.1 | 12,203 | 16,952 | 6.1 |
| .20 | " —over 5 " " " | : " " " | | 7,607 | 10,702 | 2.9 | 8,143 | 8,511 | 3.0 |
| .21 | Total | : " " ± prev. yr. | | 104,026 | 366,592 | +31.6 | 94,143 | 278,535 | +2.0 |
| | | | | New | Used | | New | Used | |
| .22 | Average down-payment | | | 28.0% | 31.3% | | 30.0% | 33.6% | |
| .23 | Average unpaid balance acquired: Dollars | | | \$3,661 | \$1,741 | | \$3,190 | \$1,428 | |
| .24 | Average term to maturity: by number of contracts | | | 30.7 mths. | 22.5 mths. | | 29.3 mths. | 21.2 mths. | |
| Notes: Renewals and delinquencies — see pages 21, 22. | | | | Losses: See C18 on page 29. | | | | | |
| Repossessions — See C16 on page 28. | | | | Unearned income: See C54 on page 40. | | | | | |

| | | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|-------------------|---------|--------|-------------------|---------|
| C 6 RECEIVABLES – INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT, RETAIL* | | | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| Outstanding: | | | | | | | | | |
| C 6.01 | At end of year* | : % amount ± prev. yr. | | 24,483 | 174,335 | +16.4 | 24,142 | 149,770 | +12.8 |
| .02 | Month-end average during year: | " " " " | | — | 154,750 | +18.6 | — | 130,532 | +0.3 |
| .03 | Renewals in C6.01 (Note) | : " " of C6.01 | | 412 | 3,268 | 1.9 | 619 | 4,144 | 2.8 |
| Total instalments: | | | | | | | | | |
| .04 | Maturing up to 12 months | : " " " | | — | 74,928 | 43.0 | — | 76,342 | 51.0 |
| .05 | " 13 to 24 months | : " " " | | — | 49,569 | 28.4 | — | 37,318 | 24.9 |
| .06 | " 25 to 36 months | : " " " | | — | 27,813 | 16.0 | — | 20,272 | 13.5 |
| .07 | " after 36 months | : " " " | | — | 22,025 | 12.6 | — | 15,838 | 10.6 |
| .08 | With repurchase agreement | : " " " | | 20,327 | 89,000 | 51.1 | 20,350 | 88,705 | 59.2 |
| .09 | Without repurchase agreement | : " " " | | 4,156 | 85,335 | 48.9 | 3,792 | 61,065 | 40.8 |
| .10 | Average balance: Dollars | | | | | \$7,121 | | | \$6,204 |

*In 1972 \$44,495,252 (1971: \$25,781,464) of receivables relating to 1,678 (1971: 1,148) leases of capital assets written by the IAC Industrial Division and/or general purpose branches are included in Schedule C, item 14 (see page 27, Note C12.07). For statistical purposes these receivables, plus \$12,938,442 (1971: \$7,347,818) related service charges and sales taxes are carried in this Section. However, for maturity comparisons (page 45, Appendix A) such receivables are classified as 'leasing'.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

| | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| C 6 | RECEIVABLES—INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT, RETAIL Continued | | | | | | | |
| | Delinquencies (Note) : | | | | | | | |
| C 6.11 | Over 30 days — instalments: % amount of C6.01 | | 632 | 894 | 0.51 | 637 | 1,177 | 0.79 |
| .120 | : % number of C6.01 | | — | — | 2.58 | — | — | 2.64 |
| .121 | Over 60 days — total balances: % amt. of C6.01 | | — | 2,695 | 1.55 | — | 3,056 | 2.04 |
| | Volume: | | | | | | | |
| C 6.13 | Acquired: % amount ± prev. yr. | | 11,270 | 127,294 | +26.9 | 10,421 | 100,277 | +17.5 |
| .14 | Average down-payment: | | | | 17.5% | | | 15.8% |
| .15 | Average unpaid balance acquired: Dollars | | | \$9,222 | | | \$7,560 | |
| .16 | Average term to maturity: by number of contracts | | | 34.4 months | | | 34.2 months | |
| Notes: Renewals and delinquencies: See pages 21, 22. | | | Losses: See C18 on page 29. | | | | | |
| Repossessions: See C16 on page 28. | | | Unearned income: See C54 on page 40. | | | | | |

| | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| C 7 | RECEIVABLES — DIVERSIFIED RETAIL* | | | | | | | |
| | Outstanding: | | | | | | | |
| C 7.01 | At end of year:* % amount ± prev. yr. | | 21,512 | 95,230 | +14.7 | 30,883 | 83,005 | —2.6 |
| .02 | Month-end average during year:" " " " | | — | 90,785 | + 8.6 | — | 83,575 | +5.7 |
| .03 | Renewals in C7.01 (Note): " " of C7.01 | | 1,287 | 2,683 | 2.8 | 2,611 | 2,700 | 3.3 |
| | Total instalments: | | | | | | | |
| C 7.04 | Maturing up to 12 months: % amount of C7.01 | | — | 25,182 | 26.4 | — | 27,131 | 32.7 |
| .05 | " 13 to 24 months: " " " " | | — | 16,383 | 17.2 | — | 15,408 | 18.6 |
| .06 | " 25 to 36 months: " " " " | | — | 12,669 | 13.3 | — | 10,944 | 13.2 |
| .07 | " after 36 months: " " " " | | — | 40,996 | 43.1 | — | 29,522 | 35.5 |
| .08 | With repurchase agreement: " " " " | | 21,151 | 93,405 | 98.1 | 30,566 | 81,703 | 98.4 |
| .09 | Without repurchase agreement: " " " " | | 361 | 1,825 | 1.9 | 317 | 1,302 | 1.6 |
| .10 | Average balance: Dollars | | | \$4,427 | | | \$2,688 | |
| | Delinquencies (Note) : | | | | | | | |
| C 7.11 | Over 30 days — instalments: % amount of C7.01 | | 792 | 340 | 0.36 | 1,079 | 480 | 0.58 |
| .120 | : % number of C7.01 | | — | — | 3.68 | — | — | 3.49 |
| .121 | Over 60 days — total balances: % amt. of C7.01 | | — | 1,489 | 1.56 | — | 1,344 | 1.62 |
| | Volume: | | | | | | | |
| C 7.13 | Acquired: % amount ± prev. yr. | | 10,411 | 60,908 | +25.1 | 13,700 | 48,696 | —16.7 |
| .14 | Average down-payment: | | | | 23.5% | | | 26.0% |
| .15 | Average unpaid balance acquired: Dollars | | | \$3,906 | | | \$2,489 | |
| .16 | Average term to maturity: by number of contracts | | | 47.3 months | | | 34.6 months | |
| Notes: Renewals and delinquencies: See pages 21, 22. | | | Losses: See C18 on page 29. | | | | | |
| Repossessions: See C16 on page 28. | | | Unearned income: See C54 on page 40. | | | | | |

*See note re No. 7 page 14.

| | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|------------|--|--|---------|-------------------|-------|---------|-------------------|------|
| | | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| C 8 | RECEIVABLES — SALES FINANCING RETAIL: TOTAL | | | | | | | |
| | Outstanding, all categories: | | | | | | | |
| C 8.01 | At end of year: (Note) % amount ± prev. yr. | | 189,351 | 637,888 | +20.7 | 201,768 | 528,571 | —1.1 |
| .02 | Month-end average during year: " " " " | | — | 576,508 | +12.2 | — | 513,668 | —6.4 |
| .03 | Renewals in C8.01 (Note): " " of C8.01 | | 5,293 | 13,624 | 2.1 | 8,913 | 16,896 | 3.2 |

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

| | | | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|--|--|-------------------|--|--|---------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|
| C 8 RECEIVABLES—SALES FINANCING RETAIL: TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | |
| Continued | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| Total instalments: | | | | | | | | | | |
| C 8.04 | Maturing up to 12 months: | % amount of C8.01 | | | — | 291,115 | 45.6 | — | 272,633 | 51.6 |
| .05 | " 13 to 24 months: | " " " | | | — | 187,807 | 29.4 | — | 145,884 | 27.6 |
| .06 | " 25 to 36 months: | " " " | | | — | 88,958 | 14.0 | — | 62,668 | 11.8 |
| .07 | " after 36 months: | " " " | | | — | 70,008 | 11.0 | — | 47,386 | 9.0 |
| .08 | With repurchase agreement: | " " " | | | 181,414 | 517,572 | 81.1 | 195,363 | 451,157 | 85.4 |
| .09 | Without repurchase agreement: | " " " | | | 7,937 | 120,316 | 18.9 | 6,405 | 77,414 | 14.6 |
| .10 | Protected by life insurance: | " " " | | | 142,278 | 361,302 | 56.6 | 156,197 | 307,268 | 58.1 |
| .110 | Average balance: Dollars | | | | | \$3,369 | | | \$2,620 | |
| .111 | No. of branches in business more than 12 months and not breaking even at year-end on a monthly basis: | | | | | 2 branches | | | 1 branch | |
| Delinquencies, all categories (Note): | | | | | | | | | | |
| C 8.12 | Over 30 days—instalments: % amount of C8.01 | | | | 4,475 | 2,476 | 0.39 | 5,010 | 2,892 | 0.55 |
| .130 | : % number of C8.01 | | | | — | — | 2.36 | — | — | 2.48 |
| .131 | Over 60 days—total balances: % amt. of C8.01 | | | | — | 7,998 | 1.25 | — | 7,698 | 1.46 |
| Volume, all categories: | | | | | | | | | | |
| C 8.14 | Acquired: % amount ± prev. yr. | | | | 125,707 | 554,794 | +29.8 | 118,264 | 427,508 | +2.6 |
| .15 | % average monthly cash collection of average monthly outstanding | | | | | 6.5% | | | 7.1% | |
| .16 | Average down-payment | | | | | 26.3% | | | 27.5% | |
| .17 | Average unpaid balance acquired: Dollars | | | | | \$3,563 | | | \$2,861 | |
| .18 | Average term to maturity: by number of contracts | | | | | 29.8 months | | | 27.5 months | |
| | | | | | 1972 December 31 | | | 1971 December 31 | | |
| Share of market | | | | | Millions of dollars | | | Millions of dollars | | |
| | | | | | Canada* | IAC | % IAC | Canada* | IAC | % IAC |
| C 8.19 | Acquired during year | | | | 1,974 | 446 | 22.6 | 1,676 | 342 | 20.4 |
| .20 | Outstanding end of year | | | | 2,238 | 514 | 23.0 | 1,943 | 436 | 22.4 |

*Latest Statistics Canada data for Sales Finance Companies in Canada. At the request of Statistics Canada: (a) volume (C8.19) excludes bulk purchases, (b) both volume and receivables (C8.19/20) exclude leases written by the Industrial Division and/or general purpose branches, (c) effective January 1, 1970 Statistics Canada includes sales finance receivables of consumer loan companies. Effective January 1, 1971 Statistics Canada excludes both from volume and receivables (C8.19/20) unearned service charges.

NOTES:

- C 8.01 The statistics in section C8 exclude the receivables mentioned in the note on page 14 re No 7. Retail sales finance balances of consumer loan company excluded, were \$23.9 million (1971: \$19.0 million). Such balances and the related statistics are carried in section C10 on pages 23 and 24.

Renewals:

- C 8.21 A renewal is a revision of the repayment terms originally stipulated in a conditional sales contract and is usually required because the purchaser has suffered an adverse change in his financial position necessitating a reduction of the amount of the monthly payments he has originally agreed to make.

Before renewing an account IAC personnel must ascertain that:

- The purchaser has a satisfactory paying record.
- The purchaser has a reasonable equity in the merchandise, so that the amount owing is well within the current resale value of the goods being financed.
- The purchaser is expected to be in a position to comply with the proposed new schedule of payments.
- The dealer concerned in the original sale approves the renewal and will endorse the renewal note.

Extensions:

- C 8.22 Except in special circumstances an account may only be granted one extension postponing all or part of a current instalment until a subsequent date. Such extensions are only granted after the dealer concerned has agreed and the relative extension fee has been paid. Control over extensions is maintained through computer programs.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

Delinquencies:

C 8.23 IAC delinquent accounts are those where the lesser of \$25 or 50% of an instalment is past due one month or more according to the current contractual arrangements with the purchaser. This means that renewed accounts are analysed on the basis of the current payment schedule and extended accounts on the basis of the extended schedule. Delinquency ratios generally used are:

- Dollars Past Due – The percent the total payments in arrears is to the retail dollars outstanding. (C8.12)
- Items Past Due – The percent the total number of delinquent accounts is of the total number of outstanding retail accounts. (C8.130)

Repossessions: See C16 on page 28.

Unearned income: See C54 on page 40.

Losses: See C18 on page 29.

C 8.24 To provide certain institutional lenders with delinquency information they desire, *total balances* of accounts with instalments delinquent *over 60 days* are reported in items C5.161, C6.121, C7.121, C8.131, C10.161, C11.171, C12.181.

| | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|------|-------------------|------|------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| C 9 RECEIVABLES – DEALER LOANS | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding: | | | | | | | | |
| C 9.010 | At end of year (Note): | % amount \pm prev. yr. | 317 | 19,447 | +9.2 | 313 | 17,816 | +7.6 |
| .011 | Month-end average: | " " " | — | 17,865 | +4.8 | — | 17,046 | +1.6 |
| .012 | Renewals in C9.010: % amount of C9.010 | | 8 | 191 | 1.0 | 7 | 361 | 2.0 |
| .02 | Average balance: Dollars | | | \$61,347 | | | \$56,920 | |
| .030 | % amount of C9.010 is of shareholders' equity and unsecured debt: | | | 6.6% | | | 6.5% | |
| .031 | % amount of C9.010 is of receivables – motor vehicle (C5.01) | | | 5.3% | | | 6.0% | |
| Delinquencies: | | | | | | | | |
| C 9.04 | Over 30 days – instalments: | % amount of C9.010 | 26 | 172 | 0.8 | 10 | 149 | 0.8 |
| Losses: | | | | | | | | |
| C 9.05 | Losses charged off in year: | " " " | 5 | 36 | 0.0 | 3 | 6 | 0.0 |
| .06 | Loss recoveries in year: | " " " | 6 | 22 | 0.0 | 25 | 11 | 0.0 |
| .07 | Net losses (C9.05 less C9.06): | " " " | (1) | 14 | 0.0 | (22) | (5) | 0.0 |
| Volume: | | | | | | | | |
| C 9.08 | Acquired: | % amount \pm prev. yr. | 92 | 6,809 | +3.1 | 91 | 6,607 | +29.9 |
| .09 | Amount of average loan: Dollars | | | \$74,011 | | | \$72,604 | |
| .10 | Average term to maturity: | | | 52 months | | | 57 months | |
| Commitments: | | | | | | | | |
| C 9.11 | Loans firmly committed at yr. end: % amount \pm prev. yr. | | 25 | 2,322 | +5.3 | 37 | 2,206 | -20.5 |

Note: The recipients of such loans are carefully screened from the viewpoint of financial responsibility (including adequate personal investment in the dealership) and management competence. The loans must be adequately secured, generally by a real estate or chattel mortgage. In the case of limited companies, unless the underlying strength of the security is exceptional, the personal guarantees of the principals in the dealership are obtained. Loans are all approved by special committees.

Ten largest dealer loans at end of year – \$000's

| | Dealer | Loan date | Orig. balance | Balance Dec. 31 | | Del'q't end 1972 | Dealer credit balance | Retail Vol. 1972 | Security and contractual repayment term | |
|--------|--------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|---------------------------|
| | | | | 1971 | 1972 | | | | | |
| | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) | (9) | |
| C 9.12 | A | 9/70 | 650 | 634 | 618 | Nil | 57 | 1,813 | First mortgage: | 32 x \$5,780.60 + balance |
| .13 | B | 3/70 | 450 | 422 | 191 | Nil | 100 | 2,198 | First mortgage: | 47 x \$4,913.80 |
| .14 | C | 11/68 | 425 | 396 | 384 | 4 | 2 | 600 | First mortgage: | 71 x \$3,585.17 + balance |
| .15 | D | 7/69 | 407 | 384 | 373 | Nil | 48 | 1,948 | First mortgage: | 77 x \$3,369.11 + balance |
| .16 | E | 3/71 | 365 | 354 | 341 | Nil | 30 | 1,076 | Second mortgage: | 38 x \$3,563.00 + balance |
| .17 | F | 1/71 | 350 | 346 | 339 | Nil | 13 | 731 | First mortgage: | 46 x \$2,881.38 + balance |
| .18 | G | 12/72 | 325 | Nil | 325 | Nil | 1 | 40 | Mortgage bond: | 60 x \$3,358.00 + balance |
| .19 | H | 7/64 | 310 | 272 | 261 | Nil | 16 | 1,571 | Second mortgage: | 36 x \$2,296.20 + balance |
| .20 | I | 11/71 | 300 | 299 | 283 | Nil | 17 | 1,085 | Mortgage bond: | 47 x \$3,305.76 + balance |
| .21 | J* | 11/71 | 300 | 205 | 293 | Nil | 30 | 1,328 | First mortgage: | 51 x \$3,013.65 + balance |

*Progress payments up to \$300,000 made.

| | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------|---------|-------------------|-------|---------|-------------------|-------|
| C 10 | RECEIVABLES – CONSUMER LOANS | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| | Outstanding : | | | | | | | |
| C 10.01 | At end of year (Notes) : | % amount \pm prev. yr. | 223,253 | 197,344 | +10.8 | 227,089 | 178,087 | + 2.2 |
| .02 | “ “ “ “ “ | % number \pm prev. yr. | — | — | 1.7 | — | — | — 9.2 |
| .03 | Month-end average : | % amount \pm prev. yr. | 221,926 | 186,176 | + 7.8 | 234,330 | 172,754 | + 0.6 |
| .04 | Small loans (incl. accrued income) : | “ “ of C10.01 | 118,262 | 62,985 | 31.9 | 137,633 | 71,821 | 40.3 |
| .05 | Other balances : | “ “ “ | 104,991 | 134,359 | 68.1 | 89,456 | 106,266 | 59.7 |
| | Total instalments : | | | | | | | |
| .06 | Maturing up to 12 months : | % amount of C 10.01 | — | 94,908 | 48.1 | — | 89,264 | 50.1 |
| .07 | “ 13 to 24 months : | “ “ “ “ | — | 66,916 | 33.9 | — | 61,966 | 34.8 |
| .08 | “ 25 to 36 months : | “ “ “ “ | — | 28,708 | 14.5 | — | 23,299 | 13.1 |
| .09 | “ after 36 months : | “ “ “ “ | — | 6,812 | 3.5 | — | 3,558 | 2.0 |
| .10 | Protected by life insurance : | “ “ “ “ | 193,077 | 184,796 | 93.6 | 212,803 | 172,771 | 97.0 |
| .11 | Average term to maturity : | | | 27.1 months | | | 19.8 months | |
| .120 | Average balance — entire portfolio : dollars | | | \$ 884 | | | \$ 784 | |
| .121 | — small loans : | “ | | \$ 533 | | | \$ 522 | |
| .122 | — large loans : | “ | | \$2,484 | | | \$2,210 | |
| .123 | — sales finance : | “ | | \$ 557 | | | \$ 503 | |
| .124 | — UK loans : | “ | | \$ 341 | | | \$ 299 | |
| .13 | Average outstanding per branch : \$000's | | | 733 | | | 672 | |
| .14 | No. of branches in business more than 12 months and not breaking even at year end on a monthly basis | | | 1 branch | | | 2 branches | |
| | Delinquencies : (Note) : | | | | | | | |
| C 10.15 | Over 30 days—total balances (Note) : | % amount of C 10.01 | 15,794 | 14,998 | 7.6 | 17,070 | 13,569 | 7.6 |
| .160 | “ “ “ “ “ “ : % number of C 10.01 | | — | — | 7.1 | — | — | 7.5 |
| .161 | “ 60 “ —total balances : % amount of C 10.01 | | 10,758 | 9,921 | 5.0 | 12,878 | 10,120 | 5.7 |
| .17 | No cash 60-89 days (Note) : | % amount of C 10.01 | 1,445 | 1,201 | 0.6 | 1,458 | 1,101 | 0.6 |
| .18 | No cash 90 days (Note) : | % amount of C 10.01 | 2,979 | 2,308 | 1.2 | 3,816 | 2,589 | 1.5 |
| | Losses : | | | | | | | |
| C 10.19 | Loss provision yr. end total : | % amount of C 10.01 | — | 4,273 | 2.17 | — | 3,935 | 2.21 |
| .20 | Losses charged off in year (Note) : | “ “ “ C 10.03 | — | 3,545 | 1.91 | — | 3,575 | 2.07 |
| .21 | Loss recoveries “ “ : | “ “ “ “ | — | 1,035 | 0.56 | — | 936 | 0.54 |
| .22 | Net losses (C 10.20 less C 10.21) | “ “ “ “ | — | 2,510 | 1.35 | — | 2,639 | 1.53 |
| | Volume (including service charges where applicable) : | | | | | | | |
| C 10.23 | New borrowers (Note) : | % amount of C 10.27 | 81,854 | 62,645 | 27.9 | 66,252 | 47,604 | 24.0 |
| .24 | New, to former borrowers : | “ “ “ “ | 33,126 | 29,638 | 13.2 | 31,616 | 23,447 | 11.8 |
| .25 | Present borrowers | | | | | | | |
| | — new cash advanced (Note) : | “ “ “ “ | 98,738 | 74,854 | 33.3 | 109,033 | 69,070 | 34.8 |
| .26 | — balances renewed : | “ “ “ “ | — | 57,397 | 25.6 | — | 58,435 | 29.4 |
| .27 | Total for year : | % amount \pm prev. yr. | 213,718 | 224,534 | +13.1 | 206,901 | 198,556 | +3.4 |
| .28 | “ “ “ | % number \pm prev. yr. | — | — | + 3.3 | — | — | —8.7 |
| .29 | Secured by chattel, etc. : | % amount of C 10.27 | 127,163 | 167,053 | 74.4 | 122,069 | 146,375 | 73.7 |
| .30 | Unsecured : | “ “ “ “ | 86,555 | 57,481 | 25.6 | 84,832 | 52,181 | 26.3 |
| .31 | % average monthly cash principal collections of average net monthly outstandings (Note) : | | | 5.6% | | | 5.7% | |
| .320 | Average transaction — entire portfolio : dollars | | | \$1,050 | | | \$ 960 | |
| .321 | — small loans : | “ | | \$ 689 | | | \$ 685 | |
| .322 | — large loans : | | | \$3,423 | | | \$3,122 | |
| .323 | — sales finance : | | | \$ 688 | | | \$ 634 | |
| .324 | — UK loans : | “ | | \$ 462 | | | \$ 355 | |
| .33 | Average term : | | | 32.6 months | | | 31.8 months | |
| | Repossessions : | | | | | | | |
| C 10.34 | At end of year (principal only) : | % amount of C 10.01 | 24 | 34 | 0.0 | 9 | 15 | 0.0 |
| .35 | Net market value of C 10.34 : | % amount of C 10.34 | 24 | 15 | 44.1 | 9 | 9 | 60.0 |
| .36 | During year (principal only) : | % amount of C 10.27 | 283 | 379 | 0.2 | 209 | 215 | 0.1 |
| .37 | Frequency: avge. no. of loans o/s (C 10.03) ÷ by no. of repossessions (C 10.36) | | | One in: 784 | | | One in: 1,121 | |

| C10 | | RECEIVABLES — CONSUMER LOANS Continued | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--------|-------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| Unearned income (Note) : | | | | | | | | |
| C10.38 | Total precomputed receivables : | % amount of C10.01 | 95,303 | 130,659 | 66.2 | 80,277 | 103,039 | 57.9 |
| 39 | Balance at year end : | % amount of C10.38 | — | 26,375 | 20.2 | — | 20,685 | 20.1 |
| Notes : C10.01/.39 — Includes balances in U.K. : | | | | | | | | |
| | | % amount \pm prev. yr. | 20,446 | 6,962 | +65.1 | 14,107 | 4,217 | +29.4 |
| C10.01/.39 — Includes retail sales finance receivables of NFC classified in C7 on page 14 : | | | | | | | | |
| | | % amount \pm prev. yr. | 42,858 | 23,857 | +25.7 | 37,769 | 18,985 | +1.2 |
| C10.15 — Delinquent accounts are those where, strictly in accordance with the terms of the related contract, an amount of principal and interest in excess of the lesser of \$25 or 50% of an instalment remains uncollected for more than 30 days. Partial payments, no matter how recent, will not remove an account from the delinquency list unless it is entirely up to date. | | | | | | | | |
| C10.17 — No collections received for 60 to 89 days. | | | | | | | | |
| C10.18 — No collections received for 90 days or more. | | | | | | | | |
| C10.20 — Accounts written off: Delinquent accounts are reviewed monthly by Branch Managers, District Supervisors and (if necessary) by Directors of Supervision. If an account is assessed as a 'potential loss', the amount of such loss is adequately provided for. Every effort is then made to collect all or part of the amount still outstanding. After all collection possibilities have been exhausted, any balance remaining on the account is then written off. No 'deficiency' balances are recorded because any uncollectible balance is written off. | | | | | | | | |
| C10.23 — 'Block' purchases of receivables: The premium, if any, on 'block' purchases of receivables is deducted from income in the month in which such receivables are acquired. Delinquency of any portfolio so purchased is carefully evaluated and taken into account when negotiating the purchase price. | | | | | | | | |
| C10.25/26 — Renewals: This information states that in 1972, 98,738 (1971 : 109,033) loans were made to existing borrowers who owed \$57,397,000 (1971 : \$58,435,000) at the time their loan was renewed. When these loans were renewed these same borrowers were granted additional cash advances totalling \$74,854,000 (1971 : \$69,070,000). Such renewals are made only to customers who have always performed well on their previous obligations. | | | | | | | | |
| C10.26 — Rewriting delinquent accounts: Delinquent accounts may only be rewritten when : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the condition of the account and the customer's payment record warrant the advancing of additional cash equivalent to : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) at least 10% of the then-outstanding balance ; or ii) \$25, whichever amount is greater ; or b) the customer arranges to strengthen the company's position by offering additional chattel security, or the guarantee of a responsible, credit-worthy person. Rewriting loans with no cash advanced. As a matter of policy, consumer loan accounts are not rewritten without an additional cash advance, except : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Where the account is in good standing (paid-up-to-date) and the customer requests reduced payments ; or 2) Where the account is in good standing, but the customer wishes to alter the security originally given on the loan, or to substitute for it security of equal or greater value ; or 3) As stated in Note C10.26(b) if the account is delinquent. | | | | | | | | |
| C10.31 — The calculation excludes earned charges, losses written off, renewal balances, and rebates of pre-computed charges and insurances. | | | | | | | | |
| C10.38 — No acquisition charges: No acquisition charges or fees are taken into income in the month a transaction is made. Because most of Niagara's transactions with precomputed charges have different characteristics from those of retail sales finance and involve higher initial costs, it is not appropriate to defer income by the 'retail sales financing' method outlined on page 41, C54.11. The sum-of-the-digits method is used to defer income on an account-by-account basis equal to the total maximum rebate refundable for each individual precomputed account assuming it were paid out immediately after the close of any financial period (see page 41, C54.08). | | | | | | | | |
| Rebates: Such maximum rebates, computed on the sum-of-the-digits method (modified where necessary by provincial legislation), would be reduced (a) by prepayment fees, (b) by rebates payable after 'anniversary' dates, and (c) in some cases by past due interest. | | | | | | | | |
| C10.39 — Insurance commissions, etc: No fees or insurance commission <i>as such</i> for individual accounts are taken into income each month. However, in the case of life-and/or accident and sickness insured consumer loans, an experience-rating refund of premiums arises each year. | | | | | | | | |

C10 RECEIVABLES – CONSUMER LOANS
 – Continued

| | Share of market | 1972 December 31 | | | 1971 December 31 | | |
|--------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|---------------------|-----|-----|
| | | Millions of dollars | | % | Millions of dollars | | % |
| | | Canada* | NFC | NFC | Canada* | NFC | NFC |
| C10.40 | Outstanding end of year | 1,625 | 143 | 8.8 | 1,476 | 136 | 9.2 |

*Latest Statistics Canada data for Loan Companies in Canada; figures exclude sales finance receivables, page 21, note C8.20. Figures exclude unearned service charges.

C11 RECEIVABLES – RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGES

| C11 | RECEIVABLES – RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGES | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|--------|--|--------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
| | | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | Outstanding : | | | | | | |
| C11.01 | At end of year (Note) : | % amount \pm prev. yr. | 17,869 | 94,148 | +23.9 | 16,591 | 75,992 | +21.3 |
| .02 | | % number \pm prev. yr. | — | — | +7.7 | — | — | +8.6 |
| .03 | Month-end average : | % amount \pm prev. yr. | 17,095 | 83,461 | +22.2 | 15,891 | 68,279 | +21.5 |
| .04 | Regular mortgages (Note) : | % amount of C11.01 | 13,144 | 83,027 | 88.2 | 11,325 | 63,232 | 83.2 |
| .05 | Combined “ (Note) : | “ “ “ | 4,725 | 11,121 | 11.8 | 5,266 | 12,760 | 16.8 |
| | | Total instalments : | | | | | | |
| .06 | Maturing up to 12 months : | % amount of C11.01 | — | 4,092 | 4.3 | — | 3,936 | 5.2 |
| .07 | “ 13 to 24 months : | “ “ “ | — | 5,397 | 5.7 | — | 4,514 | 5.9 |
| .08 | “ 25 to 36 months : | “ “ “ | — | 5,928 | 6.3 | — | 4,984 | 6.6 |
| .09 | “ 37 to 48 months : | “ “ “ | — | 5,807 | 6.2 | — | 5,280 | 6.9 |
| .10 | “ after 48 months : | “ “ “ | — | 72,924 | 77.5 | — | 57,278 | 75.4 |
| .11 | Protected by life insurance (Note) : | “ “ C11.04 | 5,525 | 32,330 | 38.9 | 5,406 | 28,653 | 45.3 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
| | | | Regular | Combined | All | Regular | Combined | All |
| .12 | Avg. term to maturity : | | 104.2 mths. | 78.8 mths. | 101.3 mths. | 103.0 mths. | 90.8 mths. | 100.9 mths. |
| .13 | Average balance : Dollars | | \$6,317 | \$2,354 | \$5,269 | \$5,583 | \$2,423 | \$4,580 |
| .14 | Average o/s per branch : \$000's | | | | 352 | | | 358 |
| .15 | Number of branches in business more than | | | | | 1972 | 1971 | |
| | 12 months and not breaking even at year end on a monthly basis | | | | | 0 branch | 0 branch | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
| | | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| C11.16 | Over 30 days – total balances (Note) : | % amount of C11.01 | 173 | 1,042 | 1.1 | 168 | 956 | 1.3 |
| .170 | | % number of C11.01 | — | — | 1.0 | — | — | 1.0 |
| .171 | “ 60 “ – total balances | % amount of C11.01 | 86 | 530 | 0.6 | 92 | 554 | 0.7 |
| .18 | No cash 60-89 days (Note) : | % amount of C11.01 | 24 | 174 | 0.2 | 28 | 122 | 0.2 |
| .19 | No cash 90 days (Note) : | “ “ “ | 47 | 278 | 0.3 | 45 | 315 | 0.4 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | Losses : | | | | | | |
| C11.20 | Loss provision yr. end total : | % amount of C11.01 | — | 706 | 0.75 | — | 570 | 0.75 |
| .21 | Losses charged off in year : | “ “ C11.03 | 32 | 93 | 0.11 | 32 | 71 | 0.10 |
| .22 | Loss recoveries “ “ : | “ “ “ | — | 3 | 0.00 | — | 6 | 0.00 |
| .23 | Net losses (C11.21 less C11.22) : | “ “ “ | — | 90 | 0.11 | — | 65 | 0.10 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | Volume : | | | | | | |
| C11.24 | New borrowers : | % amount of C11.27 | 4,420 | 34,659 | 83.5 | 3,691 | 25,489 | 84.7 |
| .25 | New, to former borrowers : | “ “ “ | 178 | 1,743 | 4.2 | 113 | 991 | 3.3 |
| .26 | Renewals to present borrowers (Note) : | “ “ “ | 550 | 5,106 | 12.3 | 417 | 3,604 | 12.0 |
| .27 | Total for year : | “ “ \pm prev. yr. | 5,148 | 41,508 | +38.0 | 4,221 | 30,084 | +49.1 |
| .28 | “ “ “ : | % number “ “ | — | — | +22.0 | — | — | +24.7 |
| .29 | Monthly ave. collections, princ. & int. : % amt. of C11.01 | | — | 2,862 | 3.0 | — | 2,089 | 2.8 |
| .30 | “ “ “ “ “ “ : “ “ C11.03 | | — | — | 3.4 | — | — | 3.1 |

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

C11 RECEIVABLES—RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGES
—Continued

| | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|
| | | Regular | Combined | All | Regular | Combined | All |
| .31 | Average term: | 129.6 mths. | — mths. | 129.6 mths. | 122.6 mths. | — mths. | 122.6 mths. |
| .32 | Average transaction: | \$8,063 | — | \$8,063 | \$7,127 | — | \$7,127 |
| | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
| | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| Foreclosures: | | | | | | | |
| C11.33 | At end of year: % amount of C11.01 | 2 | 17 | 0.0 | 5 | 50 | 0.1 |
| .34 | Approx. net market value of collateral for C11.33: | | | | | | |
| | % amount of C11.33 | 2 | 17 | 100.0 | 5 | 50 | 100.0 |
| .35 | During year: % amount of C11.27 | 25 | 238 | 0.6 | 25 | 206 | 0.7 |
| .36 | Frequency: average number of mortgages o/s (C11.03) ÷ by no. of foreclosures (C11.35) | One in: 684 | — | — | One in: 636 | — | — |
| Deferred income: | | | | | | | |
| C11.37 | Total related balances: % amount of C11.01 | 8,296 | 29,808 | 31.7 | 8,386 | 28,213 | 37.1 |
| .38 | Balance at year end (Note): " " C11.37 | — | 1,937 | 6.5 | — | 1,801 | 6.4 |

Notes: C11.01 — **Prepayment fees:** Prepayment fees are assessed against mortgagors equivalent to 3 months' interest on the amount prepaid.
C11.04 — Regular mortgages include \$38,902,000 first mortgages (1971: \$24,539,000) equivalent to 46.9% (1971: 38.8%).
C11.05 — Combined mortgages with The Royal Trust Company of which IAC/Niagara takes between one-fifth and one-seventh part.
C11.11 — Mortgages of corporations and that part of an individual's mortgage in excess of \$15,000 are not eligible for life insurance coverage. Of the eligible loans in the mortgage portfolio 61.2% (1971: 70.8%) were life insured.
C11.16 — Delinquent accounts are those where, strictly in accordance with the terms of the related contracts, any amount of principal and interest remains uncollected for more than 30 days.
C11.18 — No collections received for 60 to 89 days.
C11.19 — No collections received for 90 days or more.
C11.26 — **Renewals:** When an account is paid up-to-date (in good standing) and no cash required, new repayment schedules and terms are arranged through the use of a 'modification' agreement which retains the full validity of the original mortgage. Prior approval by Executive Officers is required.
Renewals with additional cash: New mortgage documents are completed. The investigation, credit approval and appraisal procedures are similar to those for a new transaction, except that the title search only covers the period back to the date of registration of the original Niagara mortgage.
C11.38 — **Rebates:** Deferred income from this type of mortgage occurs (a) when regular mortgages are purchased from others at a discount (C54.09, page 41) and (b) from the 2% non-refundable fee charged for combined mortgages (C54.10, page 41). Such mortgage agreements do not include provisions or rebates. The related percentages thus do not have the same significance as those for receivables with precomputed service charges.

| | | Dollars | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---------------|----------------|-------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
| C12 | RECEIVABLES—COMMERCIAL LOANS (Page 6, para. 21) | \$ 1,980,118 | | | \$ 4,489,875 | | |
| C13 | " — COMMERCIAL MORTGAGES | 29,365,604 | | | 35,011,807 | | |
| C14 | " — LEASING (Note C12.07) | 220,668,142 | | | 147,618,289 | | |
| | TOTAL LEASING, COMMERCIAL LOANS, ETC. | \$252,013,864 | | | \$187,119,971 | | |
| | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
| | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| Outstanding | | | | | | | |
| C12.01 | At end of year: % amount ± prev. yr. | 339 | 207,519 | +28.6 | 343 | 161,337 | +3.0 |
| .02 | Month-end average: | — | 164,598 | +6.9 | — | 154,007 | +11.0 |
| .03 | Term loans: " " of C12.01 | 11 | 1,980 | 0.9 | 25 | 4,490 | 2.8 |
| .04 | 1st mortgages: " " " | 34 | 15,138 | 7.3 | 49 | 15,426 | 9.6 |
| .05 | 2nd " " " | 74 | 14,228 | 6.9 | 97 | 19,585 | 12.1 |
| .06 | Receivable/inventory loans, rediscounting: % amount of C12.01 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| .07 | Leasing (Note): " " " | 220 | 176,173 | 84.9 | 172 | 121,836 | 75.5 |
| .08 | Maturing in 2 years: " " " | — | 49,826 | 24.0 | — | 35,402 | 21.9 |
| .09 | " 3/5 years: " " " | — | 54,498 | 26.2 | — | 51,291 | 31.8 |
| .10 | " 6/10 years: " " " | — | 54,922 | 26.5 | — | 40,898 | 25.4 |
| .11 | " 11/15 years: " " " | — | 34,468 | 16.6 | — | 28,941 | 17.9 |
| .12 | " after 15 years: " " " | — | 13,805 | 6.7 | — | 4,805 | 3.0 |

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

| C12 | RECEIVABLES—LEASING, COMMERCIAL LOANS, ETC. —Continued | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|--|--|------|-------------------|--------|------|-------------------|-------|
| | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| .13 | Repayment by regular amortization monthly, etc.: | | | | | | |
| | % amount of C12.01 | 336 | 204,248 | 98.4 | 332 | 154,251 | 95.6 |
| .14 | “ at maturity: “ “ “ | 3 | 3,271 | 1.6 | 11 | 7,086 | 4.4 |
| .15 | Average term to maturity of C12.14 | | 21 months | | | 8 months | |
| .16 | “ “ “ whole portfolio | | 77 months | | | 56 months | |
| .17 | Average balance, whole portfolio, \$000's | | 612 | | | 470 | |
| Delinquencies: | | | | | | | |
| C12.180 | Over 30 days — instalments (Note) : % amount of C12.01 | 1 | 11 | 0.0 | 11 | 731 | 0.4 |
| .181 | Over 60 days — total balances: % amount of C12.01 | 6 | 894 | 0.4 | 9 | 2,501 | 1.5 |
| Default (total balances) : | | | | | | | |
| C12.19 | Under foreclosure, etc. action: % amount of C12.01 | 1 | 7 | 0.0 | 5 | 2,902 | 1.8 |
| .20 | Net estimated value of security for C12.19 : % amt. of C12.19 | — | 7 | 100.0 | — | 1,618 | 55.8 |
| Transferred to Section C16, page 28 | | | | | | | |
| C12.21 | Properties held for sale: % amount of C12.02 | 6 | 1,186 | 0.7 | 5 | 2,041 | 1.3 |
| .22 | Net estimated value of security for C12.21 : % amt. of C12.21 | — | 896 | 75.5 | — | 1,838 | 90.1 |
| Losses : | | | | | | | |
| C12.23 | Loss provision yr. end total (Note) : % amount of C12.01 | 4 | 1,501 | 0.72 | 6 | 2,799 | 1.73 |
| .24 | Losses charged off in year: % amount of C12.02 | 4 | 375 | 0.22 | 9 | 1,188 | 0.77 |
| .25 | Loss recoveries in year: “ “ “ | — | 779 | 0.47 | — | — | — |
| .26 | Net losses (C12.24 less C12.25) : “ “ “ | — | (404) | (0.25) | 9 | 1,188 | 0.77 |
| Volume : | | | | | | | |
| C12.27 | New clients: % amount of C12.29 | 14 | 35,785 | 51.2 | 19 | 13,320 | 40.4 |
| .28 | Present clients, new transactions: “ “ “ | 26 | 34,143 | 48.8 | 31 | 19,682 | 59.6 |
| .29 | Total for year: % amount ± prev. yr. | 40 | 69,928 | +111.9 | 50 | 33,002 | —14.4 |
| .30 | Present clients, term and/or amortization extended (Note) : % amount of C12.29 | 2 | 3,735 | 5.3 | 10 | 1,333 | 4.0 |
| .31 | Total liquidated: % amount of C12.29 | — | 23,746 | 33.9 | — | 28,328 | 85.9 |
| .32 | “ “ % amount of C12.02 | — | — | 14.4 | — | — | 18.3 |
| .33 | Average term: | | 85 months | | | 103 months | |
| .34 | Average transaction : \$000's | | 1,748 | | | 660 | |
| Commitments : | | | | | | | |
| C12.35 | Transactions firmly committed at yr. end : % amt. ± prev. yr. Greater of (a) all balances outstanding \$1 million and over, or (b) 10 largest leases and/or loans at year end. | 14 | 18,132 | +10.0 | 12 | 16,477 | —31.4 |
| C12.36 | \$1 million and over (Note) : % amount of C12.01 | 47 | 177,552 | 85.5 | 39 | 107,836 | 66.8 |
| .37 | “ arrears: % amount of C12.36 | — | — | — | 1 | 2,750 | 2.6 |

Method of recording leases :

C12.38 All capital assets leased, after deduction of unearned rentals, are recorded as normal receivables. For such leased assets, the excess of aggregate rentals over cost is recorded as income over the term of the lease in decreasing amounts pro-rata to the declining balance of the investment not yet recovered. For tax purposes, rentals are treated as income on the accrual basis and maximum capital cost allowance is deducted therefrom. Any resulting tax difference is recorded as deferred income tax. Gains arising from residual values of leased assets are reflected in earnings only when realized, except where they are contractual. In this case, these values are included in income. Inventory records of estimated residual values are maintained and closely followed.

Notes: C12.07 — In 1972 receivables of \$44,495,252 (1971 : \$25,781,464) relating to 1,678 (1971 : 1,148) leases of capital assets written by the IAC Industrial Division and/or general purpose branches are included on page 19 Section C6.

C12.180 — Delinquent accounts are those where, strictly in accordance with the terms of the related contracts, any amount of principal and interest remains uncollected for more than 30 days.

C12.23 — Loss provision does not include \$290,000 for 1972 (1971 : \$203,000) with respect to properties held for sale, C16.17/.18 page 28.

C12.30 — Extensions are only granted where the borrower has performed well in the past and it seems highly probable that he will be able to comply with the terms of the extended contract.

C12.36 — IAC has an ethical duty to clients not to disclose their identity but, on specific requests a schedule of these transactions may be inspected showing on an anonymous basis: location, type of business, category, original term, months to maturity, original and present balances, arrears, and any special features.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

C15 RECEIVABLES—OTHER

| | | Thousands of Dollars | |
|--------|---|----------------------|------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C15.01 | Unclosed mortgage loan payments and/or combined payments receivable | 152 | 169 |
| .02 | Dealer debit balances | 138 | 105 |
| .03 | Experience rating dividend | 141 | 185 |
| .04 | Unrealized U.K. exchange gain | 492 | — |
| .05 | Miscellaneous | 518 | 420 |
| .06 | Total | 1,441 | 879 |

| | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|---|--|-----------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | No. | Amount \$000's | % | No. | Amount \$000's | % |
| C16 PROPERTY, VEHICLES & EQUIPMENT HELD FOR SALE | | | | | | | |
| Repossessions IAC Sales Financing, Retail (Note) | | | | | | | |
| C16.01 | On hand and with dealers Jan. 1: % no. ± prev. yr. | 637 | 2,121 | —39.4 | 1,051 | 3,599 | — 5.1 |
| .02 | Acquired during year: % no. of C8.14 | 3,895 | 8,650 | 3.1 | 6,799 | 11,098 | 5.7 |
| .03 | Disposed of during year: % no. of C16.02 | 4,105 | 8,420 | 105.4 | 7,213 | 12,576 | 106.1 |
| .04 | On hand and with dealers Dec. 31: % no. ± prev. yr. | 427 | 2,351 | —33.0 | 637 | 2,121 | —39.4 |
| .05 | Part of C16.04 subject to dealer recourse: " | 385 | 1,846 | —33.2 | 576 | 1,780 | —39.4 |
| .06 | " C16.04 IAC responsibility: " | 95 | 981 | +43.9 | 66 | 354 | —56.0 |
| .07 | Market value of C16.06: % amount ± prev. yr. | — | 224 | +72.3 | — | 130 | —59.4 |
| .08 | Frequency: avge. no. of retail contracts o/s ÷ by no. of repossessions acquired (C16.02) | One in: 49.6 | — | — | One in: 32.6 | — | — |
| .09 | % total dollar reposs. (C16.04) to retail o/s (C8.01) | | | 0.37 | | | 0.40 |
| .10 | Average month-end market value of repossessions out- standing during each year: IAC responsibility only | | 395 | | | 414 | |

Note — C16.06 includes 53 (1971:5) wholesale repossessions amounting to \$476,000 (1971: \$13,000); their respective market value was \$122,000 (1971: \$10,000). Except for C16.07 & C16.10 all amounts represent unpaid balance at date of repossession.

| | | Date acquired | Type of property | Balance December 31 | Estimated realizable value | Estimated possible losses |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Other properties held for sale (Note) | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
| Thousands of dollars | | | | | | |
| C16.11 | | Oct./65 | Land | 27 | 45 | (18) |
| .12 | | May/67 | " | 416 | 200 | 216 |
| .13 | | Oct./69 | " | 82 | 60 | 22 |
| .14 | | Dec./65 | " | 583 | 500 | 83 |
| .15 | | Apr./72 | Motel | 37 | 50 | (13) |
| .16 | | Aug./72 | Land | 41 | 41 | — |
| .17 | Totals 1972 | | | 1,186 | 896 | 290 |
| .18 | Totals 1971 | | | 2,041 | 1,838 | 203 |

Note: These are the properties in the hands of the appropriate companies which are legally entitled to effective ownership through foreclosure or other action (Page 27, C12.21). Such companies are managed by the IAC Capital Funds Division. The estimated realizable value (col. 4) is arrived at after assuming settlement of all first mortgages or other prior charges.

C16.19 Summary of property, vehicles and equipment held for sale (Schedule C, page 14, no. 16)

| | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
|--|--|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| | | No. | Market value \$000's | Frequency one in: | No. | Market value \$000's | Frequency one in: |
| Reference | | | | | | | |
| C10.35/.37 — Consumer loans | | 24 | 15 | 784 | 9 | 9 | 1,121 |
| C11.34/.36 — Mortgages residential | | 2 | 17 | 684 | 5 | 50 | 636 |
| C16.06/.08 — Sales financing, IAC responsibility | | 95 | 224 | 49.6† | 66 | 130 | 32.6† |
| C16.17 Col. 3 — Commercial leasing, loans, etc.* | | 6 | 1,186 | — | 5 | 2,041 | — |
| Total property, etc. held for sale | | 127 | 1,442 | — | 85 | 2,230 | — |

†Frequency based on total repossessions acquired during year: i.e. average number of retail contracts outstanding divided by number of repossessions acquired.

*At book value since a firm market value cannot easily be established. Reserve for estimated possible losses has been provided for.

C17 TOTAL RECEIVABLES

| | | | 1972 | | 1971 | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| | | | Amount | | Amount | |
| | | | \$000's | % | \$000's | % |
| Maturities of all categories | | | | | | |
| C17.01 | Properties held for sale (C16.19): | % Note | 1,442 | 0.1 | 2,230 | 0.2 |
| .02 | Delinquencies over 30 days—instalments: | " | 14,241 | 1.0 | 11,263 | 1.0 |
| .03 | Sales financing wholesale (C4.01): | " | 215,289 | 15.7 | 177,130 | 15.6 |
| .04 | Income taxes recoverable: | " | 3,957 | 0.4 | — | — |
| .05 | January subsequent year: | " | 41,419 | 3.0 | 47,184 | 4.1 |
| .06 | February " " : | " | 36,561 | 2.7 | 33,673 | 3.0 |
| .07 | March " " : | " | 34,922 | 2.6 | 32,408 | 2.8 |
| .08 | April " " : | " | 34,128 | 2.5 | 31,433 | 2.8 |
| .09 | May " " : | " | 33,269 | 2.4 | 30,166 | 2.7 |
| .10 | June " " : | " | 33,230 | 2.4 | 30,449 | 2.7 |
| .11 | July " " : | " | 35,638 | 2.6 | 30,049 | 2.6 |
| .12 | August " " : | " | 31,596 | 2.3 | 27,851 | 2.4 |
| .13 | September " " : | " | 31,146 | 2.3 | 26,901 | 2.4 |
| .14 | October " " : | " | 30,541 | 2.2 | 26,914 | 2.4 |
| .15 | November " " : | " | 29,875 | 2.2 | 25,965 | 2.3 |
| .16 | December " " : | " | 29,256 | 2.1 | 34,566 | 3.0 |
| .17 | Sub-total (C17.02 to C17.15): | " | 635,068 | 46.4 | 565,952 | 49.8 |
| .18 | Months 13 to 24: | " | 286,117 | 20.9 | 230,439 | 20.3 |
| .19 | Months 25 to 36: | " | 145,563 | 10.7 | 114,428 | 10.0 |
| .20 | Month 37 and after: | " | 299,835 | 21.9 | 224,192 | 19.7 |
| .21 | Total receivables: | " | 1,368,025 | 100.0 | 1,137,241 | 100.0 |

Note: The percentage is calculated on the amount of total receivables (C17.21).

| | | | 1972 | | 1971 | |
|---|---|--|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
| | | | Amount | | Amount | |
| | | | \$000's | % | \$000's | % |
| C18 ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL RECEIVABLES | | | | | | |
| IAC wholesale, retail, and dealer loans | | | | | | |
| C18.01 | Loss provision yr. end total: | % amount o/s C4.01, C8.01, C9.010 | 9,863 | 1.13 | 8,877 | 1.23 |
| .02 | Losses charged off in year: | % amount of | | | | |
| | | monthly average o/s C4.02, C8.02, C9.011 | 2,321 | 0.30 | 1,924 | 0.28 |
| .03 | Loss recoveries: | % " " " | 287 | 0.04 | 446 | 0.06 |
| .04 | Net losses: | % " " " | 2,034 | 0.26 | 1,478 | 0.22 |
| .05 | Total retail liquidated in year | | 430,351 | — | 425,800 | — |
| .06 | Total wholesale " " " | | 1,074,358 | — | 915,277 | — |
| .07 | Total dealer loan " " " | | 5,178 | — | 5,350 | — |
| .08 | Total liquidated " " " (C18.05, C18.06, C18.07) | | 1,509,887 | — | 1,346,427 | — |
| .09 | % amount net losses (C18.04) of liquidated (C18.07) | | | 0.13% | | 0.11% |
| Total allowance for doubtful receivables | | | | | | |
| C18.10 | Consumer loans (C10.19): | % amount o/s yr. end | 4,273 | 2.17 | 3,935 | 2.21 |
| .11 | Residential mortgages (C11.20): | " " | 706 | 0.75 | 570 | 0.75 |
| .12 | Commercial leasing etc. (C12.23): | " " | 1,501 | 0.72 | 2,799 | 1.73 |
| .13 | Properties held for sale (C16.16): | " " | 290 | 24.45 | 203 | 9.95 |
| .14 | Sales financing (C18.01): | " " | 9,863 | 1.13 | 8,877 | 1.23 |
| .15 | Total allowance: | " " | 16,633 | 1.22 | 16,384 | 1.44 |

| | | | Losses charged off 1972 — \$000's | | | Losses charged off 1971 — \$000's | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| | | | Gross | Recovered | Net | Gross | Recovered | Net |
| Net losses charged off in year | | | | | | | | |
| C18.16 | Consumer loans (C10.20 to C10.22) | | 3,545 | 1,035 | 2,510 | 3,575 | 936 | 2,639 |
| .17 | Residential mortgages (C11.21 to C11.23) | | 93 | 3 | 90 | 71 | 6 | 65 |
| .18 | Commercial leasing etc. (C12.24 to C12.26) | | 375 | 779 | (404) | 1,188 | — | 1,188 |
| .19 | IAC wholesale retail incl. reposs. and dealer loans (C18.02 to C18.04) | | 2,321 | 287 | 2,034 | 1,924 | 446 | 1,478 |
| .20 | Net losses (total charged off) | | 6,334 | 2,104 | 4,230 | 6,758 | 1,388 | 5,370 |
| .21 | % net losses charged off of quarterly avge. outstandings | | | 0.35% | | | 0.49% | |

Note: C18.20 includes net charges \$208,000 in respect of wholesale (1971: \$258,000).

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

C18 ALLOWANCE FOR DOUBTFUL RECEIVABLES
Continued

Method of assessing doubtful receivables:

- C18.22 The entire portfolio is reviewed for collectibility each month. If an account is assessed as a 'potential loss' the amount of such loss is then provided for. Every effort is then made to collect all or part of the amount still outstanding. After all collection possibilities have been exhausted, any balance remaining on the account is written off. The total allowance of \$16.6 million (C18.15) is, in the judgment of management and independent public auditors, adequate to meet possible losses. In arriving at the provision the collectibility of all balances in every portfolio is carefully weighed (1) at Branch level, (2) then by Regional Managers*, (3) then by Division General Managers* and (4) if necessary, by other Executive Officers. The independent public auditors participate closely in this appraisal during each audit.

*For parent company and by equivalent ranking officers for each subsidiary.

Loss record: 11 years to Dec. 1972:

- C18.23 During the IAC companies' entire history, care in the granting of credit, wide insurance coverage, diversification of risk and of location have resulted in a reasonably small percentage of loss. During the 11 years ended December 31, 1972 credit losses have been as follows:

Losses as a percentage of:

| Year | Outstandings* | Volume | Liquidation |
|--|---------------|--------|-------------|
| 1962 | .40 | .25 | .27 |
| 1963 | .44 | .27 | .30 |
| 1964 | .46 | .28 | .31 |
| 1965 | .46 | .29 | .33 |
| 1966 | .54 | .41 | .40 |
| 1967 | .57 | .48 | .48 |
| 1968 | .56 | .37 | .40 |
| 1969 | .50 | .34 | .37 |
| 1970 | .57 | .43 | .44 |
| 1971 | .49 | .33 | .34 |
| Average per 10 years 1962/71 | .50 | .35 | .36 |
| 1972 | .35 | .21 | .24 |

*Average quarterly outstandings

C20 INCOME TAXES RECOVERABLE: \$3,956,765 (1971: NIL)

This receivable comprises the recovery of \$2,305,000 of income taxes paid for the year 1971 by IAC Limited (see 1972 Annual Report note 6 to financial statements) and \$1,652,000 of taxes overpaid for 1972 by IAC Limited and certain subsidiaries.

C22 MARKETABLE SECURITIES: \$24,247,113 (1971: \$26,022,122)

| | | 1972 Values: \$000's | | 1971 Values: \$000's | |
|---|---|----------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|
| | | Quoted | Book | Quoted | Book |
| IAC securities held: | | | | | |
| C22.01 | Federal Government | 1,318 | 1,303 | 4,099 | 4,073 |
| .02 | Provincial Governments | 6,052 | 6,031 | 6,069 | 6,066 |
| .03 | Other securities | 4,241 | 4,422 | 3,575 | 4,422 |
| .04 | Total held by IAC | 11,611 | 11,756 | 13,743 | 14,561 |
| Merit Insurance securities held: | | | | | |
| .05 | As authorized by the Canadian & British Insurance Companies Act | 11,921 | 12,491 | 10,639 | 11,461 |
| .06 | Marketable securities, Total (Note): | 23,532 | 24,247 | 24,382 | 26,022 |

Note: Book value is stated at cost or amortized values, plus accrued interest.

C23 COMMERCIAL PAPER RECEIVABLE: \$9,362,488 (1971: \$37,478,695)

- C23.01 This asset consists of promissory notes drawn in favour of IAC, issued by Canadian companies with prime credit ratings. Notes from most Canadian subsidiaries of foreign companies bear foreign parent company guarantees.
- .02 Lending limits are established for such corporate borrowers with the approval of the IAC Finance Committee and the IAC Executive Committee of the Board. Such approval is in part based on a full, and continuing analysis of the corporate borrowers affairs by qualified personnel. The term rarely exceeds 90 days and the average length of credit is from 30 to 45 days. Since October 1961, when IAC first undertook commercial paper lending, volume has exceeded \$1.7 billion and all notes have been collected without loss.

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

C26 CASH COMMITTED FOR DEBENTURE AND PREFERRED STOCK RETIREMENT:
\$490,643 (1971: \$441,880)

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| C26.01 Sinking Fund Debentures — Cash on deposit with Trustee | \$240,643 | \$191,880 |
| .02 1956 issue of Preferred Shares — Separate bank deposit | \$250,000 | \$250,000 |
| .03 1966 issue of Preferred Shares — Cash committed | \$ — | \$ — |
| .04 Total cash committed for debenture and preferred stock retirement (Note) | \$490,643 | \$441,880 |

Note: — When preferred shares are purchased for cancellation an amount equivalent to the book value of the shares is earmarked as not being available for dividend distribution pursuant to The Canada Corporations Act (see Schedule B No. 11, page 13).

C27 INVESTMENT IN LIFE ASSURANCE SUBSIDIARY: \$5,553,704 (1971: \$4,949,097)

C27.01 In December 1962 IAC purchased control of The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada at a price of \$3.8 million. All shares of Sovereign Life are now owned by IAC except for directors qualifying shares. The book value is arrived at as follows:

| | (1) Book value | (2) Unrecorded asset: Present value of business in force | (3) Adjusted earnings Col. (1) + (2) |
|--|-------------------|---|---|
| C27.02 1962 — Cost of acquiring share capital of Sovereign Life (Note) | \$3,787,125 | \$1,735,676 | — |
| .03 1963 — IAC share of Sovereign's earnings (loss) | 87,869 | 196,241* | \$284,110 |
| .04 1964 — " " " " " " | 90,694 | 217,442* | \$308,136 |
| .05 1965 — " " " " " " | 63,929 | 217,320* | \$281,249 |
| .06 1966 — " " " " " " | (14,798) | 139,148* | \$124,350 |
| .07 1967 — " " " " " " | 20,606 | 58,146* | \$ 78,752 |
| .08 1968 — " " " " " " | 130,000 | 153,075* | \$283,075 |
| .09 1969 — " " " " " " | 235,580 | 170,323* | \$405,903 |
| .10 1970 — " " " " " " | 248,243 | 72,515* | \$320,758 |
| .11 1971 — " " " " " " | 299,774 | 28,181* | \$327,955 |
| .12 1972 — " " " " " " | 604,682 | 144,111* | \$748,793 |
| .13 Total book value | \$5,553,704 | \$3,132,178 | — |

*Represents annual increase in the present value of future earnings from business now in force, earnings which would continue even if Sovereign were to cease all selling activity.

Financial statements and certain key statistics of Sovereign Life are shown in the IAC 1972 Annual Report.

Note: In 1967, to conform with a change in the Canadian & British Insurance Companies Act whereby the permitted minimum investment in qualifying shares by a shareholder-director was reduced to \$250, and also to comply with a new company policy that such qualifying shares be fully paid, certain purchases and sales of shares took place which resulted in a net increase of \$2,850 in the cost of acquiring Sovereign's share capital. In 1972 the election of an additional director and his acquisition of fully paid qualifying shares resulted in a \$75 reduction in IAC's cost of investment in Sovereign. These changes are reflected on line C27.02.

C28 INVESTMENT IN OTHER COMPANIES: \$2,194,249 (1971: \$657,000)

| | Name of Company | % of Interest | Cost: Dollars | |
|--------|---|------------------|---------------|-----------|
| | | | 1972 | 1971 |
| | Investment at cost in: | | | |
| C28.01 | Canborough Limited | 22.0% | 507,000 | 507,000 |
| .02 | International Capital Corporation Limited | 35.0% | 840,000 | — |
| .03 | SDI Associates Limited | 3.8% | 47,250 | — |
| .04 | The Sovereign Mortgage Insurance Company | 40.0% | 799,999 | — |
| .05 | Canadian Enterprise Development Corporation Limited | | — | 150,000 |
| .06 | Total investment in other companies | | \$2,194,249 | \$657,000 |

C29 LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS AND PREPAID EXPENSES: \$2,401,072 (1971: \$1,812,299)

| | Nature: | Dollars | |
|--------|--|-------------|-------------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C29.01 | Unamortized cost of alterations and improvements to (a) leased and (b) owned properties | \$1,966,356 | \$1,550,478 |
| .02 | Unexpired insurance premiums | 287,628 | 180,513 |
| .03 | Credit information contracts | 3,100 | 15,025 |
| .04 | Rent | 4,471 | 12,144 |
| .05 | Taxes, other than income | 128,515 | 33,800 |
| .06 | Miscellaneous | 11,002 | 20,339 |
| .07 | Total | \$2,401,072 | \$1,812,299 |

Amortization policies:

- .08 For item C29.01, (a) in the case of rented premises, in accordance with the capital cost allowances regulations of the Income Tax Act (Canada), costs are charged off over the longer of:
(1) a 5 year period; or (2) the life of the primary lease plus one period of extension.
(b) in the case of owned properties, costs up to \$10,000 are amortized over 5 years; costs over \$10,000 per project are amortized over 10 years.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

C29 LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS AND PREPAID EXPENSES \$2,401,072 - Continued

| | | Amount — Dollars | |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|-------------|
| | | C29.01 | |
| Amortization amounts: | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C29.09 | Balance deferred at Jan. 1 | \$1,550,478 | \$1,361,716 |
| .10 | Additional expenditures during year | 845,551 | 446,319 |
| .11 | Sub-total | 2,396,029 | \$1,808,035 |
| .12 | Amortized by charge to earnings during year | 429,673 | 257,557 |
| .13 | Balance deferred at Dec. 31 | 1,966,356 | \$1,550,478 |
| .14 | Total accumulated amortization at Dec. 31 in respect of items in C29.13 | 1,592,796 | \$1,256,587 |
| .15 | Apparent term to complete amortization: C29.13 ÷ C29.12 | 4.57 yrs. | 6.02 yrs. |

C30 UNAMORTIZED DEBT DISCOUNT AND EXPENSE: \$8,014,148 (1971: \$6,058,832)

Amortization policy:

C30.01 Commissions, discount and other expenses incurred in connection with short, medium and long-term notes and all classes of debentures are deferred to be amortized over the term of the related debt instruments. If a debt instrument is exchangeable or prepayable at the holder's option, the amortization term is calculated to the date of the first option.

| | | Amount — \$000's | |
|-----------------------|---|------------------|----------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| Amortization amounts: | | | |
| C30.02 | Balance unamortized debt discount, etc. at Jan. 1 | 6,059 | 8,429 |
| .03 | Additional expenditures during year | 13,297 | 7,910 |
| .04 | Sub-total | 19,356 | 16,339 |
| .05 | Amortized by charge to earnings during year | 11,342 | 10,280 |
| .06 | Balance unamortized debt discount, etc. at Dec. 31 | 8,014 | 6,059 |
| .07 | Apparent term to complete amortization: C30.06 ÷ C30.05 | 0.7 yrs. | 0.6 yrs. |

C31 PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT AT COST: \$9,509,715 (1971: \$8,944,750)

C32 ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION: \$5,158,528 (1971: \$4,918,790)

| | | 1972 — \$000's | | | |
|--------------|---|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | (1) Cost | (2) Accumulated depreciation | (3) Net (1) — (2) | (4) Depn. charged to earnings |
| Description: | | | | | |
| C32.01 | Land: Montreal | 192 | — | 192 | — |
| .02 | Office bldgs.: Montreal & St. John's. | 2,247 | 835 | 1,412 | 56 |
| .03 | Office equipment, furniture | 4,875 | 3,329 | 1,546 | 387 |
| .04 | Automobiles | 2,195 | 994 | 1,201 | 514 |
| .05 | Totals 1972 | 9,509 | 5,158 | 4,351 | 957 |
| .06 | Totals 1971 | 8,945 | 4,919 | 4,026 | 838 |

Purchases during year:

.07 Purchases of fixed assets during the year amounted to \$1,596,327 (1971: \$1,157,672) of which \$676,725 (1971: \$432,790) was for office equipment and furniture and \$919,602 (1971: \$724,882) for automobiles. Only one item purchased cost more than \$10,000, warehouse shelving at \$17,972 (1971: desk-top computer at \$11,650).

Sales during year:

.08 There were no significant sales in the last five years.

Depreciation policy:

.09 The companies charged \$957,009 (1971: \$837,896) to earnings in respect of depreciation (C31.05, col. 4) but claimed for taxation purposes capital cost allowance of \$957,891 (1971: \$841,821). Tax on the excess of \$882 (1971: \$3,925) was credited to deferred taxes.

| | | In books | Tax purposes |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|--------------|
| Rates p.a. used for depreciation were: } (*denotes on declining balance) | Buildings | 2.5% | * 5% |
| | Automobiles | *30% | *30% |
| | Office equipment, furniture | *20% | *20% |

Ownership:

- .10 A wholly-owned subsidiary, Premier Property Limited, owns and manages all land and buildings, but office equipment and automobiles are owned by the companies which actually use the assets.

C33 EXCESS OF PURCHASE PRICE, ETC. \$ NIL (1971: \$ NIL)

- C 33.01 In 1969 the excess of purchase price over book value of the former Industrial-Talcott Limited and Coastal Acceptance Corporation amounting to \$1,393,391 was written off to IAC's retained earnings. At the same time an additional amount of \$164,561 in respect of Premier Property Limited (previously only eliminated on consolidation) was also written off, making a total charge in 1969 to the retained earnings of IAC, the parent company, of \$1,557,952.

| CONSOLIDATED DEBT | | 1972 | 1971 |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| C40 | SECURED DEMAND BANK LOANS (Note) | \$ 26,527,500 | \$ 26,000,000 |
| C41 | SECURED SHORT-TERM NOTES | 313,925,943 | 248,852,051 |
| C47 | SECURED MEDIUM-TERM NOTES | 169,462,500 | 149,586,125 |
| C48 | SECURED LONG-TERM NOTES | 351,011,875 | 312,691,313 |
| C50 | DEBENTURES | 100,633,000 | 93,894,000 |
| C51 | SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES | 12,519,000 | 19,821,000 |
| C53 | TOTAL DEBT | <u>\$974,079,818</u> | <u>\$850,844,489</u> |

Note: Includes \$1,527,500 borrowed by NFC in sterling for use of its branches in the United Kingdom, the equivalent of £650 converted at Cdn \$2.35.

C 53.001 Cash forecasts:

As already indicated, the procurement of funds, the organization's basic raw material, is very carefully planned and controlled by the Finance Committee of IAC. The preparation and comparison of yearly and longer term forecasts of funds required is supplemented by quarterly, monthly, weekly and daily checks of actual positions with the relative forecasts.

C 53.002 Currency of borrowings:

IAC and its subsidiary, NFC borrow both US and Canadian dollars. All US short-term borrowings were fully-hedged at December 31, 1972. See also Note to C40.

Significant debt covenants:

| | Type of debt | Test of adequacy | Appx. B para. ref. | Calculation |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------|
| C 53.003 | IAC secured notes | 112.5% pledged collateral maintained | 2.3 | Daily |
| | | 3.5 times 'working funds' | 4 | C53.104 |
| .004 | IAC debentures | 'Net assets' 200% cover | 6.2 (a) | C53.113 |
| | | 'Net earnings' 3.5 times annual interest | 6.2 (b) | C53.125 |
| | | Consolidated debt 10 times equity | 6.4 | C53.153 |
| .005 | IAC subordinated debentures | Adjusted net worth 400% cover: | | |
| | | 1966 issue | 8.2 | C53.137 |
| | | 1967 issue | 8.2 | C53.137 |
| | | IAC equity 300% cover | 8.3 | C53.145 |
| | | Consolidated debt 10 times equity | 8.4 | C53.153 |
| .006 | NFC secured notes | 107.5% collateral maintained: floating charge | 11.2 | Every 7 days |
| | | 4 times 'capital funds', plus unsecured debt | 11.3 | C53.164 |
| | | 9 times 'capital funds' | 11.4 | C53.172 |
| .007 | NFC debentures | Net earnings 3.5 times annual interest | 13.2 | C53.182 |
| | | 4 times 'capital funds', plus unsecured debt | 13.3 | C53.164 |
| | | Dividend payment and share reduction | 13.4 | C53.188 |
| .008 | NR secured notes | 115% collateral maintained: floating charge | 18.1 | Monthly |
| | | 10 times adjusted equity | 18.4 | C53.193 |

Significant debt covenants of IAC and subsidiaries are summarized in-Appendix B (page 46).

Tests of adequacy in respect of the covenants are calculated on a continuing basis.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

CONSOLIDATED DEBT (Continued)

Liquidity reserve policies:

C53.009 The policy of IAC is to maintain at all times a 'liquidity reserve' to minimize the effects of the ebb and flow of the short-term money market. This reserve is made up of cash, saleable investments (C22, C23), and open bank lines.

| | | Millions of Canadian dollars | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|------|--------|-----------------|------|--------|
| | | 1972 | | | 1971 | | |
| | | IAC | NFC | Total | IAC | NFC | Total |
| Liquidity reserve, December 31: | | | | | | | |
| C53.010 | Cash (excluding subsidiaries other than NFC): | 17.9 | 5.0 | 22.9 | 22.8 | 5.1 | 27.9 |
| .011 | Saleable investments* excluding Merit (C22.04) plus C23 | 20.4 | — | 20.4 | 51.2 | — | 51.2 |
| .012 | Open bank lines | 202.7 | 34.0 | 236.7 | 204.4 | 33.0 | 237.4 |
| .013 | Other | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| .014 | Total liquidity reserve Dec. 31 | 241.0 | 39.0 | 280.0 | 278.4 | 38.1 | 316.5 |
| .015 | % total reserve (53.014) is of total money market short-term borrowings (53.082) at Dec. 31 | | | 89.2% | | | 127.2% |
| .016 | High % for year: C53.014 of C53.082: | Month: Feb. | | 143.8% | Month: Sept. | | 154.0% |
| .017 | Low % " " : " " " : | Month: December | | 89.2% | Month: December | | 127.2% |
| .018 | Average % for " : " " " : | | | 118.8% | | | 139.7% |

*at the lower of quoted or book value

All debt maturities next 365 days (except debt under bank credit lines)

| | | Millions of Canadian dollars 1972 | | | | | | | % |
|---------|---|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--------|-----|-------|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | Canadian Pay | | | US Pay | | | Grand Total | Total Reserve (C53.014)* |
| | | IAC | NFC | Total | IAC | NFC | Total | | |
| C53.019 | Maturing within 30 days at Dec. 31, 1972 | 76.4 | 15.0 | 91.4 | 19.0 | 0.3 | 19.3 | 110.7 | 253.2 |
| .020 | " 31 to 60 days " | 65.8 | 11.4 | 77.2 | 11.9 | — | 11.9 | 89.1 | 140.2 |
| .021 | " 61 to 90 days " | 36.6 | 14.4 | 51.0 | — | 0.5 | 0.5 | 51.5 | 111.5 |
| .022 | " 91 to 180 days " | 80.3 | 8.0 | 88.3 | 1.2 | — | 1.2 | 89.5 | 82.2 |
| .023 | " 181 to 270 days " | 21.2 | 5.1 | 26.3 | 2.0 | — | 2.0 | 28.3 | 75.9 |
| .024 | " 271 to 365 days " | 6.5 | 1.1 | 7.6 | 1.0 | — | 1.0 | 8.6 | 74.2 |
| .025 | Total maturing next 365 days " 1972 | 286.8 | 55.0 | 341.8 | 35.1 | 0.8 | 35.9 | 377.7 | 74.2 |
| .026 | " " " " " " 1971 | 232.1 | 53.8 | 285.9 | 48.4 | 4.3 | 52.7 | 338.6 | 93.5 |
| .027 | Volume of short-term notes 1972 | | | 935.5 | | | 172.4 | 1,107.9 | |
| .028 | " " " " " " 1971 | | | 842.2 | | | 263.8 | 1,106.0 | |
| .029 | % total 1972 (C53.025) of 1972 volume (C53.027) | | | | | | | 34.1% | |
| .030 | " " 1971 (C53.026) of 1971 volume (C53.028) | | | | | | | 30.6% | |
| .031 | Outstanding month-end high 1972: Month December | | | | | | | 377.7 | 74.2 |
| .032 | " " " low 1972: Month February | | | | | | | 276.1 | 101.4 |
| .033 | " " " avge. 1972: | | | | | | | 314.4 | 89.1 |
| .034 | " " " high 1971: Month December | | | | | | | 338.6 | 93.5 |
| .035 | " " " low 1971: Month January | | | | | | | 272.8 | 116.0 |
| .036 | " " " avge. 1971: | | | | | | | 298.0 | 106.2 |

*% is on a cumulative basis.

| | | Millions of Canadian dollars 1972 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------|-------|--------|-----|-------|-------------|
| | | Canadian Pay | | | US Pay | | | Grand Total |
| | | IAC | NFC | Total | IAC | NFC | Total | |
| Debt under bank credit lines: | | | | | | | | |
| C53.037 | Total bank lines (page 17, C1.08): Dec. 31, 1972 | 66.0 | 47.0 | 113.0 | 150.2 | — | 150.2 | 263.2 |
| .038 | Total unused lines (C53.012): " | 52.5 | 34.0 | 86.5 | 150.2 | — | 150.2 | 236.7 |
| .039 | Total bank borrowing: (Note): " | 13.5 | 13.0 | 26.5 | — | — | — | 26.5 |
| .040 | Total bank lines (page 17, C1.08): Dec. 31, 1971 | 65.0 | 47.0 | 112.0 | 151.4 | — | 151.4 | 263.4 |
| .041 | Total unused lines (C53.012): " | 53.0 | 33.0 | 86.0 | 151.4 | — | 151.4 | 237.4 |
| .042 | Total bank borrowing: " | 12.0 | 14.0 | 26.0 | — | — | — | 26.0 |
| .043 | Borrowings month-end high 1972: Month: Dec. | — | — | 26.5 | — | — | — | 26.5 |
| .044 | " " " low 1972: Month: June | — | — | 3.9 | — | — | — | 3.9 |
| .045 | " " " avge. 1972: | — | — | 16.1 | — | — | — | 16.1 |
| .046 | " " " high 1971: Month: Dec. | — | — | 26.0 | — | — | — | 26.0 |
| .047 | " " " low 1971: Month: May | — | — | 3.5 | — | — | — | 3.5 |
| .048 | " " " avge. 1971: | — | — | 12.4 | — | — | — | 12.4 |

Note: C53.039—See Note to C40 page 33.

On specific request a schedule of lending bankers showing limits and usage of bank credit lines may be inspected. Exchange rate used to convert U.S. bank credit lines was Cdn \$0.99½ (1971: Cdn \$100¼).

C53 CONSOLIDATED DEBT (Continued)**MATURITY OF ALL DEBT**

| MATURITY OF ALL DEBT | | | Millions of Canadian dollars: Dec. 31 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------|----------|-----|-------|-------------|-------|
| | | | % of 1972 Total | Canadian Pay | | | U.S. Pay | | | Grand Total | |
| | | | | IAC | NFC | Total | IAC | NFC | Total | 1972 | 1971 |
| Year of maturity: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C53.049 | 1974 | | | 63.4 | 3.1 | 66.5 | 2.0 | — | 2.0 | 68.5 | 53.4 |
| .050 | Sub-total to 1974 | 7.0 | | 63.4 | 3.1 | 66.5 | 2.0 | — | 2.0 | 68.5 | 53.4 |
| .051 | 1975 | | | 13.7 | 0.1 | 13.8 | 7.0 | — | 7.0 | 20.8 | 49.5 |
| .052 | 1976 | | | 6.2 | 0.1 | 6.3 | 2.0 | — | 2.0 | 8.3 | 4.0 |
| .053 | 1977 | | | 32.0 | 0.9 | 32.9 | 18.1 | — | 18.1 | 51.0 | 6.2 |
| .054 | 1978 | | | 3.6 | — | 3.6 | — | — | — | 3.6 | 26.7 |
| .055 | 1979 | | | 19.1 | 0.0 | 19.1 | — | — | — | 19.1 | 3.7 |
| .056 | Sub-total to 1979 | 17.6 | | 138.0 | 4.2 | 142.2 | 29.1 | — | 29.1 | 171.3 | 143.5 |
| .057 | 1980 | | | 15.4 | 0.0 | 15.4 | — | — | — | 15.4 | 19.2 |
| .058 | 1981 | | | 17.0 | — | 17.0 | — | — | — | 17.0 | 15.6 |
| .059 | 1982 | | | 17.9 | 15.0* | 32.9 | 29.8 | — | 29.8 | 62.7 | 17.2 |
| .060 | 1983 | | | 7.9 | — | 7.9 | — | — | — | 7.9 | 28.1 |
| .061 | 1984 | | | 26.5 | 10.0 | 36.5 | 10.0 | — | 10.0 | 46.5 | 8.2 |
| .062 | Sub-total to 1984 | 32.9 | | 222.7 | 29.2 | 251.9 | 68.9 | — | 68.9 | 320.8 | 231.8 |
| .063 | 1985 | | | 18.5 | 20.0 | 38.5 | 14.9 | — | 14.9 | 53.4 | 46.9 |
| .064 | 1986 | | | 14.1 | 25.0** | 39.1 | 27.0 | — | 27.0 | 66.1 | 60.5 |
| .065 | 1987 | | | — | — | — | 19.9 | — | 19.9 | 19.9 | 67.2 |
| .066 | 1988 | | | — | 7.5 | 7.5 | 10.0 | — | 10.0 | 17.5 | 20.1 |
| .067 | 1989 | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 17.5 |
| .068 | Sub-total to 1989 | 49.0 | | 255.3 | 81.7 | 337.0 | 140.7 | — | 140.7 | 477.7 | 444.0 |
| .069 | 1990 | | | — | 10.0*** | 10.0 | 17.4 | — | 17.4 | 27.4 | — |
| .070 | 1991 | | | 35.0 | — | 35.0 | — | — | — | 35.0 | 27.5 |
| .071 | 1992 | | | 14.8 | 15.0 | 29.8 | — | — | — | 29.8 | — |
| .072 | 1993 | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 14.7 |
| .073 | 1994 | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| .074 | Sub-total to 1994 | 58.5 | | 305.1 | 106.7 | 411.8 | 158.1 | — | 158.1 | 569.9 | 486.2 |
| .075 | Foreign exchange (Note): | | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| .076 | TOTAL DEBT AFTER 1 YEAR | 58.5 | | 305.1 | 106.7 | 411.8 | 158.1 | — | 158.1 | 569.9 | 486.2 |
| .077 | Debt other than bank maturing | | | 286.8 | 55.0 | 341.8 | 35.1 | 0.8 | 35.9 | 377.7 | 338.6 |
| .078 | next 365 days (C53.025) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total bank borrowings (C53.039) | | | 13.5 | 13.0 | 26.5 | — | — | — | 26.5 | 26.0 |
| .079 | TOTAL SHORT-TERM DEBT | 41.5 | | 300.3 | 68.0 | 368.3 | 35.1 | 0.8 | 35.9 | 404.2 | 364.6 |
| .080 | TOTAL DEBT (C53.076, C53.079) | 100.0 | | 605.4 | 174.7 | 780.1 | 193.2 | 0.8 | 194.0 | 974.1 | 850.8 |

Note: C53.075 — The general policy at the present time is to hedge all US. short-term borrowings. Figures for foreign exchange are allocated to the year of maturity.

C53.059 — * Niagara Realty of Canada Limited

C53.064 — ** Includes \$19,966,000 Niagara Realty of Canada Limited

C53.069 — *** Niagara Realty of Canada Limited

| | | Millions of Canadian dollars | | Times Leverage on Equity | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| | | | | Dec. 31 | | Average for yr. | |
| | | 1972 | 1971 | 1972 | 1971 | 1972 | 1971 |
| Leverage pattern — all debt: | | | | | | | |
| At Dec. 31: | | | | | | | |
| C53.081 | Demand bank borrowings (C53.039) (Note) | 26.5 | 26.0 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.10 | 0.13 |
| .082 | Short-term notes | 314.0 | 248.8 | 1.75 | 1.55 | 1.52 | 1.50 |
| .083 | Total, excluding current part of other debt | 340.5 | 274.8 | 1.90 | 1.71 | 1.62 | 1.63 |
| .084 | Medium-term notes | 169.5 | 149.6 | 0.94 | 0.93 | .91 | 0.93 |
| .085 | Long-term notes | 351.0 | 312.7 | 1.96 | 1.94 | 1.92 | 1.95 |
| .086 | Total secured debt | 861.0 | 737.1 | 4.80 | 4.58 | 4.45 | 4.51 |
| .087 | Debentures (unsecured) | 100.6 | 93.9 | 0.56 | 0.59 | 0.57 | 0.61 |
| .088 | Sub-total | 961.6 | 831.0 | 5.36 | 5.17 | 5.02 | 5.12 |
| .089 | Subordinated debt | 12.5 | 19.8 | 0.07 | 0.12 | 0.09 | 0.13 |
| .090 | Total debt (C53.080) | 974.1 | 850.8 | 5.43 | 5.29 | 5.11 | 5.25 |
| .091 | Equity (Page 15, C64) | 179.5 | 160.9 | Times | Times | Times | Times |
| .092 | Total funds employed | 1,153.6 | 1,011.7 | Equity | Equity | Equity | Equity |

Note: C53.081—See Note to C40, page 33.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

C53 CONSOLIDATED DEBT (Continued)

| Number of months collections required to repay: | | 1972 | 1971 |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------|
| C53.093 | Net short-term debt (i.e. short-term debt, * minus cash & wholesale) | 5 mths. | 5 mths. |
| .094 | All secured debt, minus cash and wholesale | 22 mths. | 20 mths. |
| *Consists of C53.083, plus all other debt maturing within 1 year. | | | |
| IAC secured notes: 3.5 times working funds calculation: | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C53.095 | Current assets, IAC only | 1,142,625 | 984,516 |
| .096 | Current liabilities, IAC only, deduct | 358,120 | 269,674 |
| .097 | Balance: working capital | 784,505 | 714,842 |
| .098 | Dealer credit balances (Page 40, C45), add | 16,331 | 16,343 |
| .099 | Sub-total | 800,836 | 731,185 |
| .100 | Secured term notes, deduct | 425,203 | 387,200 |
| .101 | Working funds as defined (Appx. B, para. 4) | 375,633 | 343,985 |
| .102 | " " x 3.5 | 1,314,716 | 1,203,947 |
| .103 | Total secured notes, deduct | 700,449 | 596,507 |
| .104 | Available margin: Dec. 31 (C53.102, less C53.103) | 614,267 | 607,440 |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| .105 | " " : High month-end, month of: | Aug. | Nov. |
| .106 | " " : Low month-end, month of: | Dec. | March |
| .107 | " " : Average for year | | |
| | | 685,878 | 653,196 |
| | | 614,267 | 516,423 |
| | | 648,568 | 581,992 |
| IAC debentures: Net assets 200% cover: | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C53.108 | Total shareholders' equity, IAC only | 159,247 | 144,659 |
| .109 | Total all classes of debentures outstanding, IAC only | 98,152 | 107,715 |
| .110 | 'Net assets' as defined (Appx. B, para. 6.2(a)) | 257,399 | 252,374 |
| | | Percentages | |
| .111 | % 'net assets' (C53.110) of total debentures | 300.6% | 287.1% |
| .112 | % required to cover, deduct | 200.0% | 200.0% |
| .113 | Available margin: Dec. 31 (C53.111, less C53.112) | 100.6% | 87.1% |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| .114 | " " : High month-end, month of: | Dec. | Dec. |
| .115 | " " : Low month-end, month of: | Jan. | Feb. |
| .116 | " " : Average for year | | |
| | | 100.6% | 87.1% |
| | | 87.8% | 77.4% |
| | | 94.0% | 80.7% |
| IAC debentures: Net earnings 3.5 times annual interest: | | \$000's | |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C53.117 | Gross income of IAC including dividends from subsidiaries: | 102,172 | 97,184 |
| .118 | Interest, deduct | 45,426 | 45,282 |
| .119 | Administration and operating costs, deduct | 25,172 | 22,832 |
| .120 | Balance (C53.117, less C53.118 and C53.119) | 31,574 | 29,070 |
| .121 | Interest on all classes of debentures in C53.118, add back | 6,794 | 7,341 |
| .122 | 'Net earnings' as defined (Appx. B, para. 6.2(b)) | 38,368 | 36,411 |
| | | No. of times | |
| .123 | Net earnings (C53.122) ÷ Debenture interest, excluding subordinated (1972: \$1,015,000) | 6.6 | 6.1 |
| .124 | No. of times cover required, deduct | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| .125 | Available margin: Dec. 31 (C53.123, less C53.124) | 3.1 | 2.6 |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| .126 | " " : High month-end, month of: | Dec. | Dec. |
| .127 | " " : Low month-end, month of: | Jan. | March |
| .128 | " " : Average for year | | |
| | | 3.1 | 2.6 |
| | | 2.7 | 2.4 |
| | | 2.8 times | 2.5 times |

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONSOLIDATED DEBT (Continued)

| | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
|--|---|-----------------|---------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| IAC subordinated debentures: Adjusted net worth 400% cover: | | | |
| C 53.129 | Total shareholders' equity, IAC only | 159,247 | 144,659 |
| .130 | Total subordinated debentures outstanding, IAC only | 12,519 | 19,821 |
| .131 | Sub-total (C53.129 plus C53.130) | 171,766 | 164,480 |
| .132 | Intangible assets, deduct | 5,696 | 4,469 |
| .133 | Investment in subsidiaries as defined (Appx. B, para. 8.2), deduct | 30,001 | 30,001 |
| .134 | Adjusted net worth as defined (Appx. B, para 8.2) | 136,069 | 130,010 |
| | | Percentages | |
| .135 | % adjusted net worth of total subordinated debentures: (C53.134 ÷ C53.130) × 100 | 1,086.9% | 655.8% |
| .136 | % required to cover, deduct | 400.0% | 400.0% |
| .137 | Available margin: Dec. 31 (C53.135, less C53.136) | 686.9% | 255.8% |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| .138 | " : High month-end, month of: | Dec. | Dec. |
| .139 | " : Low month-end, month of: | Jan. | Jan. |
| .140 | " : Average for year | | |
| | | 686.9% | 255.8% |
| | | 263.9% | 168.6% |
| | | 473.9% | 208.5% |
| | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C 53.141 | Total shareholders' equity, IAC only | 159,247 | 144,659 |
| .142 | Total subordinated debentures outstanding, IAC only | 12,519 | 19,821 |
| | | Percentages | |
| .143 | % total shareholders' equity of total subordinated debt (C53.141) ÷ (C53.142) × 100 | 1,272.0% | 729.8% |
| .144 | Minimum cover permitted (Appx. B, para 8.3) | 300.0% | 300.0% |
| .145 | Available margin: Dec. 31 (C53.143 less C53.144) | 972.0% | 429.8% |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| .146 | " : High month-end, month of: | Dec. | Dec. |
| .147 | " : Low month-end, month of: | Jan. | Jan. |
| .148 | " : Average for year | | |
| | | 972.0% | 429.8% |
| | | 439.0% | 340.1% |
| | | 701.9% | 379.2% |
| | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C 53.149 | Total debt (C53.080) | 974,080 | 850,844 |
| .150 | Equity (Page 15, C64) | 179,520 | 160,882 |
| | | No. of times | |
| .151 | Maximum number of times permitted (Appx. B, paras. 6.4, 8.4) | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| .152 | Total debt (C53.149) ÷ Equity (C53.150), deduct | 5.4 | 5.3 |
| .153 | Available margin: Dec. 31 (C53.151, less C53.152) | 4.6 | 4.7 |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| .154 | " : High month-end, month of: | Feb. | Nov. |
| .155 | " : Low month-end, month of: | Dec. | March |
| .156 | " : Average for year | | |
| | | 5.2 | 5.2 |
| | | 4.6 | 4.6 |
| | | 5.0 | 4.9 |
| | | times | times |
| | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C 53.157 | NFC secured notes: 4 times 'capital funds' plus unsecured debt: Niagara shareholders' equity ('capital funds' per 1972 Annual Report) | 34,562 | 31,914 |
| .158 | Advances to, or investments in borrowing subsidiaries, deduct | — | — |
| .159 | Unqualified assets outside North America (Page 24, Note C10.01), deduct | 6,962 | 4,217 |
| .160 | Borrowings ranking after secured notes, add | 16,500 | 11,200 |
| .161 | 'Capital funds' plus unsecured debt, etc. (Appx. B, para. 11.3) | 44,100 | 38,897 |
| .162 | 4 times 'capital funds', etc. (C53.161 × 4) | 176,400 | 155,588 |
| .163 | Total secured notes (per 1972 Annual Report), deduct | 115,513 | 110,622 |
| .164 | Available margin: Dec. 31 (C53.162 less C53.163) | 60,887 | 44,966 |

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

| | | | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
|------------|---|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 | 1972 | 1971 |
| C53 | CONSOLIDATED DEBT (Continued) | | | | |
| | NFC secured notes, etc. (continued) | 1972 | 1971 | | |
| C53.165 | Available margin : High month-end, month of: | June | Aug. | 125,123 | 133,673 |
| .166 | " " : Low month-end, month of: | Jan. | Dec. | 55,077 | 44,966 |
| .167 | " " : Average for year | | | 84,327 | 84,529 |
| | | | | | |
| | NFC total debt: 9 times 'capital funds': | | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
| C53.168 | Total debt (per 1972 Annual Report) | | | 1972 | 1971 |
| .169 | Total 'capital funds' as defined (Appx. B, para. 11.3, C53.157) | | | 132,013 | 121,822 |
| | | | | 34,562 | 31,914 |
| | | | | No. of times | |
| .170 | Maximum number of times permitted (Appx. B, para. 11.4) | | | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| .171 | Total debt (C53.168) ÷ total 'capital funds' (C53.169), deduct | | | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| .172 | Available margin: Dec. 31 (C53.170, less C53.171) | | | 5.2 | 5.2 |
| | | 1972 | 1971 | | |
| .173 | " " : High month-end, month of: | Feb. | Oct. | 5.4 | 5.4 |
| .174 | " " : Low month-end, month of: | Dec. | Jan. | 5.2 | 5.0 |
| .175 | " " : Average for year | | | 5.3 | 5.2 |
| | | | | times | times |
| | | | | | |
| | NFC debentures: Earnings 3.5 times annual interest: | | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
| C53.176 | Earnings (per 1972 Annual Report) | | | 1972 | 1971 |
| .177 | Debenture interest, add | | | 5,499 | 4,524 |
| .178 | Income taxes, add | | | 1,068 | 435 |
| .179 | Available earnings: C53.176 to C53.178 | | | 4,883 | 4,697 |
| | | | | 11,450 | 9,656 |
| | | | | No. of times | |
| .180 | Earnings ÷ debenture interest (C53.179 ÷ C53.177) | | | 10.7 | 22.2 |
| .181 | No. of times cover required (Appx. B, para. 13.2) | | | 3.5 | 3.5 |
| .182 | Available margin: Dec. 31 (C53.180, less C53.181) | | | 7.2 | 18.7 |
| | | | | times | times |
| | | | | | |
| | NFC debentures: Dividend payment and share reduction: | | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
| C53.183 | Earnings since December 31, 1966 | | | 1972 | 1971 |
| .184 | Proceeds from the sale of capital stock since Dec. 31, 1966, add | | | 23,999 | 18,500 |
| .185 | Additional margin permitted by trust deed, add (Appx. B, para. 13.4) | | | — | — |
| .186 | Total dividends allowable: C53.183 to C53.185 | | | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| .187 | Dividends paid since December 31, 1966 | | | 24,999 | 19,500 |
| .188 | Margin for dividend payments at end of year | | | 16,850 | 14,000 |
| | | | | 8,149 | 5,500 |
| | | | | | |
| | NR secured notes: 10 times adjusted equity: | | | \$000's Dec. 31 | |
| C53.189 | Total secured notes outstanding | | | 1972 | 1971 |
| .190 | Total adjusted equity as defined (Appx. B, para. 18.4) | | | 44,966 | 30,000 |
| | | | | 7,311 | 6,661 |
| | | | | No. of times | |
| .191 | Maximum number of times permitted (Appx. B, para. 18.4) | | | 10.0 | 10.0 |
| .192 | Total secured notes (C53.189) ÷ total adjusted equity (C53.190), deduct | | | 6.2 | 4.5 |
| .193 | Available margin: Dec. 31 (C53.191, less C53.192) | | | 3.8 | 5.5 |
| | | 1972 | 1971 | | |
| .194 | " " : High month-end, month of: | June | Jan. | 5.8 | 8.4 |
| .195 | " " : Low month-end, month of: | Aug. | Dec. | 3.7 | 5.5 |
| .196 | " " : Average for year | | | 4.9 | 8.2 |
| | | | | times | times |
| | | | | | |
| | Consolidated debt movement summary | | | Amount — \$000's | |
| | Current debt less than 1 year: | | | 1972 | 1971 ± Prev. yr. |
| C53.197 | Debt other than bank (C53.025, C53.026) | | | 377.7 | 338.6 +11.5 |
| .198 | Bank borrowings (C53.039, C53.042) | | | 26.5 | 26.0 + 1.9 |
| .199 | Total current debt less than 1 year | | | 404.2 | 364.6 +10.9 |

C53 CONSOLIDATED DEBT (Continued)

| | | Amount – \$000's | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | 1972 IAC | 1972 NFC | 1972 NR | 1972 Total | 1971 Total | ± prev. year |
| Debt over 1 year: | | | | | | | |
| C53.200 | Medium-term notes: Outstanding Jan. 1 | 147.0 | 2.6 | — | 149.6 | 148.4 | + 1.2 |
| .201 | “ “ “ : Issued during yr., add | 87.5 | 5.9 | — | 93.4 | 60.2 | + 33.2 |
| .202 | “ “ “ : Repaid during yr., deduct | 73.0 | 0.7 | — | 73.7 | 59.1 | + 14.6 |
| .203 | “ “ “ : Unrealized foreign exchg. loss diff., add (Note) | 0.2 | — | — | 0.2 | — | + 0.2 |
| .204 | “ “ “ : Transferred to current (C53.197), deduct | 59.6 | 3.6 | — | 63.2 | 73.7 | — 10.5 |
| .205 | “ “ “ : Outstanding Dec. 31 | 102.1 | 4.2 | — | 106.3 | 75.8 | + 30.5 |
| .206 | Long-term notes: Outstanding Jan. 1 | 240.2 | 42.5 | 30.0 | 312.7 | 313.5 | — 0.8 |
| .207 | “ “ “ : Issued during yr., add (Note) | 35.0 | — | 15.0 | 50.0 | 21.0 | + 29.0 |
| .208 | “ “ “ : Repaid during yr., deduct | 10.8 | — | 0.0 | 10.8 | 14.5 | — 3.7 |
| .209 | “ “ “ : Unrealized foreign exchg. gain diff., deduct (Note) | 0.9 | — | — | 0.9 | 7.3 | — 6.4 |
| .210 | “ “ “ : Transf'd to current (C53.197), deduct | — | — | — | — | 10.0 | — 10.0 |
| .211 | “ “ “ : Outstanding Dec. 31 | 263.5 | 42.5 | 45.0 | 351.0 | 302.7 | + 48.3 |
| .212 | Debentures : Outstanding Jan. 1 | 87.9 | 6.0 | — | 93.9 | 96.8 | — 2.9 |
| .213 | “ : Issued during yr., add (Note) | — | 15.0 | — | 15.0 | — | + 15.0 |
| .214 | “ : Repaid during yr., deduct | 2.3 | 6.0 | — | 8.3 | 2.9 | + 5.4 |
| .215 | “ : Transf'd to current (C53.197), deduct | 0.5 | — | — | 0.5 | 6.0 | — 5.5 |
| .216 | “ : Outstanding Dec. 31 | 85.1 | 15.0 | — | 100.1 | 87.9 | + 12.2 |
| .217 | Subordinated debentures: Outstanding Jan. 1 | 19.8 | — | — | 19.8 | 21.6 | — 1.8 |
| .218 | “ “ : Issued during yr., add (Note) | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| .219 | “ “ : Repaid during yr., deduct | 7.3 | — | — | 7.3 | 1.8 | + 5.5 |
| .220 | “ “ : Transf'd to current (C53.197), deduct | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| .221 | “ “ : Outstanding Dec. 31 | 12.5 | — | — | 12.5 | 19.8 | — 7.3 |
| .222 | Total debt over 1 yr. (C53.205, C53.211, C53.216, C53.221) | 463.2 | 61.7 | 45.0 | 569.9 | 486.2 | + 83.7 |

Notes: C53.203/.209 – Details of unrealized foreign exchange gain: page 42, C57, Column (7).

C53.207 – Details of long-term notes issued are:

| Date of issue | Issuing company | Series | Nominal rate | Issue price | Maturity date | Currency | Amount \$ millions |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|
| Sept. 1, 1972 | IAC | “39” | 8¼% | 100.00 | Sept. 1, 1991 | Cdn | 35.0 |
| Aug. 15, 1972 | N. Realty | “C” | 8¼% | 99.00 | Aug. 15, 1982 | Cdn | 15.0 |

C53.213 – Details of debentures issued are:

| Date of issue | Issuing company | Series | Nominal rate | Issue price | Maturity date | Currency | Amount \$ millions |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|
| Apr. 17, 1972 | NFC | “B” | 8% | 100.00 | Apr. 17, 1992 | Cdn | 15.0(1) |

(1) Holders have the right to prepayment on April 17, 1977.

C53.218 – Details of subordinated debentures issued are:

| Date of issue | Issuing company | Series | Nominal rate | Issue price | Maturity date | Currency | Amount \$ millions |
|---------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|-------------|---------------|----------|--------------------|
| Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |

C43 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED LIABILITIES
\$77,275,764 (1971: \$49,560,923)

| | | Thousands of dollars | |
|--------|---|----------------------|---------------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C43.01 | Accounts payable to manufacturers for motor vehicles and other goods shipped to dealers | 30,094 | 22,123 |
| .02 | Accrued interest on debt | 11,620 | 10,084 |
| .03 | Credit insurance premiums payable | 5,398 | 5,641 |
| .04 | Staff bonus | 428 | 375 |
| .05 | Mortgagor's tax prepayments | 442 | 371 |
| .06 | Reserve for exchange on sterling | — | 279 |
| .07 | Leased assets | 18,350 | 2,156 |
| .08 | Other accounts payable | 7,545 | 5,451 |
| .09 | Sub-total | 73,877 | 46,480 |
| .10 | Merit Insurance Company: provision for estimated claims liability | 3,399 | 3,081 |
| | | <u>77,276</u> | <u>49,561</u> |

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

| | | Thousands of Dollars | |
|------------|--|----------------------|--------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C44 | INCOME TAXES \$918,313 (1971: \$5,132,201) | | |
| C44.01 | Balance of provision at Jan. 1 | 5,132 | 233 |
| .02 | Current taxes charged against income during the year (Notes : C44.02 and C44.07) | 6,496 | 10,369 |
| .03 | Other credit (Note) | — | 559 |
| .04 | Sub-total | 11,628 | 11,161 |
| .05 | Payments to tax authorities during year excl. C44.06, deduct | 8,968 | 6,026 |
| .06 | Other debits, deduct | 1,652 | 3 |
| .07 | Loss carry forward relief applied (Note), deduct | 90 | — |
| .08 | Balance of provision at Dec. 31 (Note) | 918 | 5,132 |

Notes: C44.02 — The tax rate for 1972 (Page 12, No. 26) at 48.78% (1971 : 50.24%) includes deferred taxes.

C44.03 — Refunds or overpayments of prior years set off.

C44.06 — Overpayment, transferred to Income Taxes Recoverable (C20 page 30).

C44.07 — Loss carry forward relief has been applied in calculating the tax liabilities of Merit Insurance Company in 1972. At December 31, 1972 a total of \$340,000 loss carry forward relief remained of which, \$246,000 to be valid, has to be applied to earnings not later than December 31, 1974.

C44.08 — For IAC all Federal and Provincial tax returns for all years prior to 1971, for Niagara all tax returns for all years prior to 1966, have been audited by the tax authorities concerned. Provision has been made, or settlement effected, for all proposed adjustments involving additional tax. Management and the independent auditors are of the opinion that the balance of the provision at December 31, 1972 (C44.08) is adequate to meet all probable claims for unpaid taxes for IAC and all subsidiaries.

C58 — See Section C58, page 43 for details regarding 'deferred income taxes'.

**C45 DEALER CREDIT BALANCES:
\$16,331,550 (1971: \$16,342,748)**

C45.01 The balances making up this total are only released to individual dealers against satisfactory performance.

| | | 1972 | | 1971 | |
|---|--|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| | | Amount \$000's | % | Amount \$000's | % |
| C54 | UNEARNED INCOME—SERVICE CHARGES: \$114,593,628 (1971: \$93,891,736) | | | | |
| Unearned income IAC retail sales financing: | | | | | |
| C54.01 | Total retail receivables which include precomputed charges: % amount of C8.01 | 556,030 | 87.2 | 465,720 | 88.1 |
| .02 | Balance at year end: % amount of C54.01 | 86,281 | 15.5 | 71,406 | 15.3 |

| | | 1972 | | | | 1971 | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Receivables: \$000's | | | | Receivables: \$000's | | | |
| | | With pre- Categ'y Total | computed charges | Bal. unear'd income | % Col. 3 ÷ Col. 2 | With pre- Categ'y Total | computed charges | Bal. unear'd income | % Col. 7 ÷ Col. 6 |
| Analysis of unearned income | | (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) |
| .03 | IAC Retail sales financing (C54.01/02) | 637,888 | 556,030 | 86,281 | 15.5 | 528,571 | 465,720 | 71,406 | 15.3 |
| .04 | Consumer loans (C10.38/39) | 197,344 | 130,659 | 26,375 | 20.2 | 178,087 | 103,039 | 20,685 | 20.1 |
| .05 | Totals (Note) | 835,232 | 686,689 | 112,656 | 16.4 | 706,658 | 568,759 | 92,091 | 16.2 |
| .06 | Residential mortgages (C11.38) (Note) | | | 1,937 | | | | 1,801 | |
| .07 | Total | | | 114,593 | | | | 93,892 | |
| | | \$000's | | | | \$000's | | | |

Notes: C54.05 — % in columns (4) and (8) represents the total of unearned income (C54.03 and 04 columns (3) and (7) respectively) related to receivables with pre computed charges (C54.03 and 04 columns (2) and (6) respectively).

C54.06 — See Note to C11.38, page 26.

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

Methods of computing unearned income:

- C54.08 **Consumer Loans:** Original advances under \$1,500 are governed by the Small Loans Act and interest is not precomputed. For original advances over \$1,500, interest is precomputed. Because most of Niagara's transactions with precomputed charges have different characteristics from those of retail sales finance (C.54.11) and involve higher initial costs, the sum-of-the-digits method is used to defer income on an account-by-account basis unearned income being always equal to the total maximum rebate refundable for each individual precomputed account assuming it were paid out immediately after the close of any financial period. For further details on unearned income, rebates, insurance commissions, etc., see Notes C10.38, C10.39 on page 24.
- .09 **Regular Mortgages:** Deferred income on regular mortgages arises when such mortgages are purchased from others at a discount. In such cases the entire discount is credited to income over the remaining term of the mortgage or over 10 years (whichever period is shorter) using the sum-of-the-digits method. For information on prepayment fees and rebates see Notes C11.01 and C11.38 on page 26.
- .10 **Combined Mortgages:** The fee, 2% of the combined mortgage, is not refundable in event of prepayment. Because the term of the combined mortgages is limited to 5 years, (a) \$35 is taken into income in the month the mortgage is written to offset an equal amount of closing fee paid, and (b) the balance of the 2% non-refundable fee is deferred and taken into income over the remaining 59 months using the sum-of-the-digits method.
- C54.11 **Retail Sales Financing, IAC:**
- (a) Each contract has to be considered separately to ensure that adequate unearned income remains to produce the 'calculated yield' of income, not only over the entire life of the contract but, in particular, over the last months the contract is in force. This separate consideration of each contract is required mainly because of variations in the period of time which elapses between (i) transaction date and (ii) the first monthly 'anniversary' date on which the purchaser should make his first payment.
 - (b) Thus (i) the total unearned income for each contract, (ii) the minimum balance of unearned income for the contract to be retained at each monthly 'anniversary' date, and (iii) the timing at which such unearned income from the contract is to be taken into earnings, are all determined, contract-by-contract, using an electronic computer.
 - (c) In effect the procedure follows roughly these lines:
 - (i) For each contract purchased a schedule of declining balances at each 'anniversary' date is made. The schedule assumes that all collections are made on each 'anniversary' date. The sum of these declining balances then becomes the 'total outstanding one month' on the particular contract.
 - (ii) By dividing the total service charge to be earned over the life of the contract by the 'total outstanding one month', a monthly yield per cent ('the calculated yield') is then worked out to 3 decimal places.
 - (iii) Using this 'calculated yield', first the minimum retention of unearned income for the last month is obtained and then, using the sum-of-the-digits method, the respective *minimum* balances of unearned income to be retained at *each preceding month-end* are calculated.
 - (iv) Since August 1970 the sum-of-the-digits method described in C54.11 (c) (iii) has not been applied to new or renewal contracts written for terms in excess of 48 months. For such contracts (mainly mobile homes and industrial equipment) deferred income is taken into earnings on the actuarial yield basis.
 - (d) When the balance of an account is paid in full prior to maturity, earnings up to the next due date of the account are retained and the balance of unearned income for that contract is available as a rebate to the customer. If a balance prepaid is not replaced by a contract for new business, then a prepayment fee is charged (varying from 0.5% on large balances to 2% on small balances) calculated on the balance outstanding at the date of prepayment. Rebates granted and prepayment fees charged must comply with any applicable legislation.
 - (e) When an extension is granted, the computer record of unearned income for the contract is adjusted to account for the period for which payment is extended and for the related extension fee.
 - (f) All new service charges from accounts acquired during a month, all rebates granted on prepaid accounts, and all service charge adjustments are credited to or charged against the IAC general ledger account Unearned income. At the close of each accounting month the computer totals, contract-by-contract, branch-by-branch, the required minimum amounts of unearned income which should be retained so that all accounts still outstanding will produce either the 'calculated' or the 'actuarial yield' to maturity. By subtracting from the balance of 'Unearned income' at the end of any month the minimum total required to be retained at the month-end as shown by the computer listings, the service charge income earned during the month is then obtained.

Rebate Test of Unearned Service Charges:

- C54.12 Because there are so many different ways of taking unearned service charges into income—with each method yielding widely varying results—IAC has developed a rebate test which might enable analysts and others outside the sales finance industry to assure themselves of the adequacy of provisions for unearned income.
- .13 The assumptions behind this rebate test are:
- (1) That all contracts were rebatable during the period December 26 to the next monthly 'anniversary' date without penalty, and
 - (2) that, in theory, all contracts were rebated as of the opening of the first business day immediately following the year-end on the basis of their average 'calculated yield' to maturity. On an actuarial yield basis, at December 31, 1972, the average *minimum* 'calculated yield' to maturity was in the range of 12.50% to 12.60% per annum (1971 : range 12.90% to 13.00%). Because of rebates not made on 'anniversary' dates, of prepayment fees, of past due interest, etc. the actual yield realized will be greater than these minimum ranges.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

C54.14 For IAC retail sales financing receivables (C54.02) the following figures were developed

Rebate Test : IAC Retail Sales Financing :

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|--|---------|---------|
| | \$000's | \$000's |
| Unearned service charges — retail sales financing : | | |
| C54.141 At December 25 cut off date | 85,687 | 70,872 |
| .142 Period December 26/31 | 594 | 534 |
| .143 Total unearned service charges (C54.02) | 86,281 | 71,406 |
| .144 Maximum theoretical rebate, deduct | 90,596 | 75,120 |
| .145 Balance | (4,315) | (3,714) |
| .146 Dealer reserve portion of theoretical rebate chargeable to dealer : 8.6% of C54.144 (1971 : 9.5%, Note), add | 7,812 | 7,102 |
| .147 EXCESS over maximum theoretical rebate (Note) | 3,497 | 3,388 |

Notes :

C54.144—Maximum theoretical rebate calculation considers the requirements of any related legislation.

C54.146—The percentage of dealer reserve portion of theoretical rebate chargeable to dealers fell in 1972 because as IAC service charges were decreased, dealer participation was not proportionately decreased.

C54.147—The excess over maximum theoretical rebate would be increased because rebates actually payable would usually be reduced by a prepayment fee — in other words, rarely would a customer be entitled to the maximum theoretical rebate unless his account is being replaced by a new contract.

C55 UNEARNED INCOME: CASUALTY INSURANCE PREMIUMS: \$4,418,819 (1971: \$4,180,646)

Nature :

C55.01 Casualty insurance premiums received are first credited to this account and, as they are earned, are then taken into income as follows:

(a) Policies sold directly to the public — 20% of the premium is immediately credited to income to cover acquisition expense with the remaining 80% taken into earnings on a pro-rata basis over the term of each policy. This has the effect of building up an 'unearned premium reserve' at the rate of 80% on such direct business. However, for income tax assessment purposes, at the year-end all 'unearned premium reserves' have to be calculated at 100% (See page 43, C58 Note).

(b) Other policies — The entire premium is taken into income on a pro-rata basis over the term of each policy.

| | | | 1972 | | 1971 | |
|---|--|----------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| | | | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| | | | \$000's | | \$000's | |
| Condensed operating results of Merit Insurance Company : | | | | | | |
| C55.02 | Premiums written : | % amount ± prev. yr. | 10,257 | +6.87 | 9,598 | -5.43 |
| .03 | Premiums earned : | " " " " | 9,750 | +2.36 | 9,525 | -7.54 |
| .04 | Claims incurred : | " " of C55.03 | 6,739 | 69.12 | 6,510 | 68.35 |
| .05 | Expenses : | " " " " | 3,288 | 33.72 | 3,560 | 37.37 |
| .06 | Underwriting gain (loss) : | " " " " | (277) | (2.84) | (545) | (5.72) |
| .07 | Investment income — capital gains : | " " " " | 86 | 0.88 | 112 | 1.18 |
| .08 | " " — ordinary : | " " " " | 639 | 6.55 | 623 | 6.53 |
| .09 | Pre-tax earnings (loss) : | " " " " | 448 | 4.59 | 190 | 1.99 |
| .10 | Income taxes (C55.12) : | " " " " | 27 | 0.28 | 11 | 0.11 |
| .11 | Earnings (loss) : | " " " " | 421 | 4.31 | 179 | 1.88 |
| .12 | % income taxes (C55.10) of pre-tax earnings (C55.09) | | 6.03% | | 5.80% | |
| | (Rate less than standard because of loss or loss carry forward relief) | | | | | |
| .13 | No. of policies in force — 000's | | 77 | | 81 | |

C57 UNREALIZED FOREIGN EXCHANGE GAIN: \$7,915,693 (1971: \$7,222,340)

C57.01 Unhedged medium and long-term notes payable in U.S. funds are stated at the Canadian equivalent based upon the exchange rate prevailing at the close of the related financial period. (See Note 11 to the 1972 Annual Report).

Amount — Canadian \$000's

| | 1972 | | 1971 | | | |
|-----|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Proceeds as recorded (1) | Converted at current rate (2) | Unrealized gain (loss) (1)-(2) (3) | Proceeds as recorded (4) | Converted at current rate (5) | Unrealized gain (loss) (4)-(5) (6) |
| .02 | 19,664 | 19,900 | (236) | — | — | — |
| .03 | 133,347 | 125,196 | 8,151 | 134,063 | 126,841 | 7,222 |
| .04 | 153,011 | 145,096 | 7,915 | 134,063 | 126,841 | 7,222 |
| | | | | | | ± Prev. Year (3-6) (7) |
| | | | | | | -236 |
| | | | | | | +929 |
| | | | | | | +693 |

Note: Conversion rate Cdn \$0.99½ (1971 :1.00%).

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

C58 DEFERRED INCOME TAXES
\$61,156,147 (1971: \$44,883,126)

| | | Thousands of Dollars | |
|--------|---|----------------------|--------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| C58.01 | Balance at Jan. 1 | 44,883 | 35,953 |
| .02 | Deferred taxes charged against income during year, mainly for capital assets leased (page 27, C12.38) | 16,273 | 8,961 |
| .03 | Sub-total | 61,156 | 44,914 |
| .04 | Transferred to current taxes | — | 31 |
| .05 | Balance at Dec. 31 | 61,156 | 44,883 |

Note: As generally recommended by the accounting profession, during 1965 the IAC companies adopted the practice of accounting for deferred income taxes arising from claiming deductions for tax purposes in excess of charges recorded in the accounts of the related companies. Originally, in the case of Merit Insurance Company (page 42, C55.01 (a)) in order to conform with the accepted practice in the casualty insurance industry, it was not intended to apply tax allocation accounting to the results of Merit even when its tax loss carry forward relief was used up and its earnings became taxable. However in 1968, a recommendation by the Canadian Institute of Chartered Accountants caused a reappraisal of policy and it was decided to apply tax allocation accounting in all companies.

C66 COMMITMENTS UNDER LONG-TERM LEASES, ETC.

| | | 1972 | | 1971 | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|-----|----------------|-----|
| | | Annual Rentals | No. | Annual Rentals | No. |
| Long-term lease commitments: | | | | | |
| C66.01 | Branch, etc. leases expiring in 1 yr. | \$ 299,970 | 50 | \$ 107,095 | 40 |
| .02 | 2 yrs. | 393,340 | 79 | 260,960 | 57 |
| .03 | 3 yrs. | 413,718 | 72 | 321,188 | 67 |
| .04 | 4 yrs. | 400,490 | 34 | 362,693 | 58 |
| .05 | 5 yrs. | 237,612 | 39 | 161,946 | 25 |
| .06 | after 5 yrs. | 526,513 | 39 | 367,123 | 19 |
| .07 | Total annual rental branch, etc. leases (Note) | 2,271,643 | 313 | \$1,581,005 | 266 |
| .08 | Average term of unexpired leases by number | 32 months | | 33 months | |

Note: Total annual rental branch, etc., leases (C66.07) excludes intergroup leases, \$404,196 (1971: \$402,468)

Other commitments:

| | | | |
|--------|--|--------------|--------------|
| C66.09 | Capital Funds Division (page 27, C12.35) | \$18,132,000 | \$16,477,000 |
| .10 | For fixed assets | — | — |
| .11 | Dealer loans (page 22, C9.12) | \$2,322,000 | \$2,206,000 |
| .12 | Other (Note) | — | — |

Note:

C66.12 **Pension funds** — IAC has a contributory pension plan (based on retirement at age 62) covering all permanent employees with over one year of service, except those of the life assurance company. The pension plan is based on the average remuneration received over a period of five consecutive years prior to retirement to equal a 'final earnings' plan. This is the result of a change in the pension plan, effective December 31, 1971 which eliminates the need for any updating. The company's contribution, excluding Sovereign Life, for 1972 amounted to \$758,000 (1971: \$770,000). In addition the company contributed \$237,000 (1971: \$238,000) to various government pension plans. The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada has its own pension plan based on retirement at age 65 for employees hired prior to 1970 and at age 62 for staff engaged after December 31, 1969.

C67 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

C67.01 At December 31 the IAC companies were contingently liable in respect of:

| | | Thousands of dollars | |
|-----|--|----------------------|-------|
| | | 1972 | 1971 |
| (a) | Miscellaneous claims (Note) | Note | Note |
| (b) | Pending litigation (in the opinion of legal counsel the claims appear unfounded) | 2,800 | 8,100 |
| (c) | Tax assessments | Nil | Nil |
| (d) | Guarantees | Nil | Nil |
| (e) | Repurchase agreements with investment dealers | Nil | Nil |
| (f) | Foreign exchange transactions (Note) | Note | Note |

Note: C67.01(a) — The Federal Bills of Exchange Act (effective November 1, 1970) stipulates that, for certain notes taken with respect to a 'consumer purchase', the holder of such notes is subject to any defences or offsets the purchaser may have against the seller, or dealer. Careful screening of the quality of dealerships provides effective control over the likelihood of any significant consumer purchase claims arising.

Note: C67.01(f) — Repayment of Series "S" long term notes due in 1977 and medium term notes due in 1982 in US funds may give rise to an exchange difference which cannot at present be estimated.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON BALANCE SHEET ITEMS (continued)

| C68 NUMBER OF OFFICES | | No. of Offices | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | 1972 Dec. 31 | 1971 Dec. 31 |
| C68.01 | IAC Limited | 177 | 179 |
| .02 | Capital Funds Division | 4 | 4 |
| .03 | Niagara Finance Company Limited | 269 | 265 |
| .04 | Niagara Realty of Canada Limited | 170 | 136 |
| .05 | Niagara Realty Limited | 67 | 55 |
| .06 | Merit Insurance Company | 5 | 5 |
| .07 | The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada | 25 | 25 |
| .08 | Premier Property Limited | — | — |
| .09 | Total Offices 1972 | <u>717</u> | <u>669</u> |
| .10 | Total Offices Previous Year | <u>669</u> | <u>574</u> |

Note: The above numbers reflect offices where the services of the various companies are available.

C69 NUMBER OF STAFF EMPLOYED:

| | | | |
|--------|--|--------------|--------------|
| C69.01 | IAC Limited | 1,557 | 1,563 |
| .02 | Capital Funds Division | 29 | 24 |
| .03 | Niagara Finance Company Limited | 776 | 788 |
| .04 | Niagara Realty of Canada Limited | 31 | 32 |
| .05 | Niagara Realty Limited | 17 | 16 |
| .06 | Merit Insurance Company | 279 | 312 |
| .07 | The Sovereign Life Assurance Company of Canada | 205 | 210 |
| .08 | Premier Property Limited | 6 | 6 |
| .09 | Total Staff at end of year | <u>2,900</u> | <u>2,951</u> |

COMPARISON OF MATURITIES OF GROSS RECEIVABLES WITH PAYABLES

at December 31, 1972

IAC LIMITED AND SUBSIDIARIES

Appendix A

| DESCRIPTION OF RECEIVABLES OR PAYABLES | | YEAR OF MATURITY — Millions of Dollars | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|-------|-------|------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| Page No | Type of Receivables | 1973 | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 | 1977 | 1978 1982 | 1983 1987 | 1988 1992 | After 1992 | Grand Total |
| 18 | Sales financing — wholesale | 215.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 215.3 |
| 14 | Sales financing — retail | 290.9 | 181.5 | 79.9 | 20.5 | 10.7 | 23.3 | 0.1 | — | — | 606.9 |
| 22 | Dealer loans | 3.9 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 2.3 | 0.1 | — | — | 19.4 |
| 14 | Consumer loans | 80.6 | 59.7 | 26.6 | 5.8 | 0.8 | — | — | — | — | 173.5 |
| 25 | Residential mortgages | 4.1 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 28.8 | 25.8 | 12.2 | — | 94.1 |
| 26 | Commercial loans and mortgages | 7.4 | 7.0 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 5.1 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 31.3 |
| 14 | Leasing | 27.6 | 29.7 | 26.1 | 21.5 | 17.3 | 52.9 | 32.5 | 8.0 | 5.1 | 220.7 |
| 28/30 | Other, incl. taxes recoverable | 5.3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5.3 |
| 28 | Property, etc. held for sale | 1.4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 1.4 |
| | Total receivables : A | 636.5 | 286.1 | 145.5 | 60.6 | 40.3 | 112.4 | 60.4 | 21.0 | 5.1 | 1,367.9 |
| | Type of Payables | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39/40 | Accounts payable, taxes, etc. | 80.9 | 7.8 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.0 | — | — | 94.5 |
| 33 | Demand secured notes | 26.5 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 26.5 |
| 33 | Secured notes other than demand | 377.2 | 62.5 | 18.2 | 8.3 | 41.0 | 82.2 | 165.2 | 79.9 | — | 834.5 |
| 33 | Debentures and subordinated debentures | 0.5 | 6.0 | 2.6 | — | 10.0 | 35.7 | 28.5 | 29.8 | — | 113.1 |
| — | Total payables : B | 485.1 | 76.3 | 24.3 | 9.3 | 51.5 | 118.7 | 193.7 | 109.7 | — | 1,068.6 |
| — | 1972 : A less B (Note) | 151.4 | 209.8 | 121.2 | 51.3 | (11.2) | (6.3) | (133.3) | (88.7) | 5.1 | 299.3 |
| — | 1971 : A less B (Note) | 145.1 | 170.3 | 61.9 | 41.5 | 25.5 | (0.3) | (162.6) | (51.3) | (14.7) | 215.4 |

Note: IAC and its subsidiaries also had the following assets realizable on short notice:

| | 1972 | 1971 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Cash (page 17, C1.04) | \$28,202,000 | \$30,638,000 |
| Marketable securities (excluding those of the 2 insurance companies) at the lower of quoted or book value (page 30, C22.04) | 11,611,000 | 13,743,000 |
| Commercial paper (page 30, C23) | 9,362,000 | 37,478,000 |
| Total | \$49,175,000 | \$81,859,000 |

IAC SECURED NOTES

1. The issue of IAC secured notes is governed by the terms of the Trust Indenture dated June 2, 1947, and the Eleventh Supplemental Trust Indenture dated June 30, 1954. The Montreal Trust Company is the Trustee and notes issued under these indentures may be (a) series term notes (b) term notes issued individually, with a maturity of 10 years or less and (c) demand notes. These three types of notes rank *pari passu*.
2. As security, IAC must pledge and maintain at all times 'acceptable collateral' amounting to at least 112.5% of the unpaid principal amount of all the outstanding secured notes. Acceptable collateral, which may be withdrawn and substituted from time to time, consists of purchasers' obligations of various kinds which contain a promise to pay a stated sum of money. None of these obligations nor any instalments thereon are to be in arrears for more than 90 days. IAC has 15 days to cure (a) any deficiency in the amount of collateral or (b) any disqualification of collateral because of arrears.
3. To ensure that the 112.5% of the unpaid principal amount of outstanding notes is maintained at all times, IAC, under the Eleventh Supplemental Indenture, has assigned in favour of the Trustee all purchasers' obligations acquired in the ordinary course of business. In the event of any default by IAC, obligations so assigned will revert to and become vested in the company to the extent that the total of such obligations exceeds 112.5% of the unpaid principal amount of outstanding notes.
4. Under the terms of the Supplementary Trust Indentures in force the parent company, IAC, covenants that the aggregate principal amount of its secured notes outstanding at any time shall not exceed 3.5 times 'working funds'. 'Working funds' are defined as the excess of current assets over current liabilities (excluding dealer credit balances) and after deducting from the excess, secured notes outstanding which are not current liabilities at the time of calculation.

IAC DEBENTURES

5. The issues of IAC debentures are governed by a series of Trust Agreements and Supplemental Indentures. The Trustee for each issue since 1952 has alternated between Montreal Trust Company and The Royal Trust Company. Since December 15, 1965, debentures have been issued under a 'master' Trust Indenture with The Royal Trust Company as Trustee. Subsequent issues will continue to be governed by the terms of this Indenture and Supplemental Trust Indentures.
6. As long as any of the debentures remain outstanding, the Company covenants that:
 - 6.1 It will not issue any unsecured obligations with a term of 18 months or more ranking in priority to the debentures.
 - 6.2 It will not issue unsecured obligations with a term of 18 months or more ranking equally with the debentures unless at the time of issue:
 - (a) The 'net assets' of the company (surplus of assets over liabilities — assets to include the proceeds of the issue and liabilities to exclude all classes of outstanding debentures) are at least 200% of the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding debentures and other unsecured debt ranking equally with the outstanding debentures, including those unsecured obligations then proposed to be issued.
 - (b) The 'net earnings' of the Company in any 12 consecutive months out of the 18 months preceding the issue are at least 3.5 times the amount required to meet the annual interest on all debentures then outstanding, and on those about to be issued, but excluding interest on subordinated debentures. The 'net earnings' of the Company are gross income from all sources less all administration and operating costs, charges and expenses of every kind and all taxes (other than income and profits taxes) and all interest charges except the interest on all classes of outstanding debentures, including subordinated.

A specific exception is made for Purchase Money Obligations used to acquire property or assets other than cash.

- 6.3 No debentures ranking equally with existing debentures will be issued with a maturity date prior to February 15, 1982.
- 6.4 Consolidated indebtedness of IAC and its subsidiaries in respect of any and all debt whatsoever shall not exceed 10 times the sum of paid-up capital, the capital surplus, and the accumulated consolidated retained earnings.

IAC SUBORDINATED DEBENTURES

7. The issues of IAC subordinated debentures are governed by a Trust Agreement and Supplemental Indenture with the National Trust Company, Limited. There are two issues outstanding and future issues will continue to be governed by the terms of this Indenture and Supplemental Trust Indentures. All debt senior to the subordinated debentures must be fully serviced before the principal, premium (if any) and interest on any subordinated debentures may be paid.
8. As long as any of the 1966 and 1967 issues of subordinated debentures remain outstanding, the Company covenants that:
 - 8.1 It will not create or issue any 'subordinated funded debt' (indebtedness of the Company for borrowed money maturing 18 months or more from date of issue expressly subordinated to any other indebtedness of the Company for borrowed money) ranking prior to subordinated debentures.
 - 8.2 It will not create or issue any subordinated debentures or other subordinated funded debt ranking equally with the 1966 subordinated debentures unless at the time of issue:

The 'adjusted net worth' of the Company is at least 400% of the aggregate principal amount of all subordinated debentures and other subordinated funded debt ranking equally therewith. The 'adjusted net worth' of the Company is the aggregate of the paid-up capital, capital surplus, and accumulated retained earnings, *plus* the subordinated funded debt outstanding*, *less* intangible assets and *less* the Company's investment in any subsidiary having borrowings from others than the Company that mature more than 18 months after date of issue.
 - 8.3 It will not declare or pay any dividend on its common shares, nor will it make or effect any reduction or redemption of the capital stock, except pursuant to preferred shares purchase fund operations, which would reduce the paid-up capital, capital surplus and accumulated retained earnings of the Company below 300% of the aggregate amount of all outstanding subordinated debentures and other subordinated funded debt ranking equally therewith.
 - 8.4 As stated in para. 6.4, consolidated indebtedness in respect of any and all debt whatsoever shall not exceed 10 times the sum of the paid-up capital, the capital surplus and the accumulated consolidated retained earnings.

NIAGARA SECURED NOTES

9. The issue of Niagara Finance Company Limited secured notes is governed by a Trust Indenture dated March 2, 1964 as amended by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture dated April 15, 1964. All notes are secured equally and rateably by a first floating charge upon all collateral owned by the Company. The Royal Trust Company is the Trustee and notes issued under these indentures may be (a) series term notes (b) term notes issued individually, with a maturity of 10 years or less and (c) demand notes. These three types of notes rank *pari passu*.

*For all Series other than that of 1966, the net proceeds of the issue has to be added to subordinated funded debt already outstanding.

10. The security consists of all paper arising out of all financial and commercial transactions entered into in Canada by Niagara, or by any of its subsidiary companies, in the ordinary and usual course of its business and operations.
11. As long as any of the notes remain outstanding:
 - 11.1 No charges may be created which rank ahead of or *pari passu* with the notes unless the outstanding notes are equally and rateably secured.
 - 11.2 The amount of collateral subject to the first floating charge* will at all times be maintained at a value of at least 107.5% of the amount of unpaid principal of all secured notes outstanding.
 - 11.3 The aggregate principal amount of Niagara secured notes shall not at any time exceed 4 times the sum of:
 - (a) the amount of Niagara's 'capital funds' (paid-up capital, capital surplus and accumulated retained earnings), minus the amount of (1) advances to or investments in both domestic and non-domestic subsidiaries which themselves borrow funds and (2) assets outside North America other than short-term money market investments; plus
 - (b) the amount of all borrowings ranking after the secured notes.
 - 11.4 The consolidated borrowings of Niagara and its subsidiary companies are not permitted to exceed 9 times the 'capital funds' of the company and its subsidiary companies on a consolidated basis.

NIAGARA DEBENTURES

12. The issue of these debentures of Niagara Finance Company Limited is covered by a Trust Agreement with the Guaranty Trust Company of Canada dated June 30, 1967. The agreement provides for a series of debenture issues. Series A, the first issue, with a coupon of 7¼%, was made on June 30, 1967, and redeemed on June 30, 1972. Series B was issued on April 17, 1972 to mature on April 17, 1992. Holders have the right to prepayment on April 17, 1977.
13. As long as any of the Series B issue is outstanding Niagara covenants that:
 - 13.1 It will not create or issue any indebtedness for borrowed money ranking ahead of the Debentures other than Secured Notes, and Purchase Money Obligations—i.e. any security, other than cash, given or assumed upon acquiring any property or asset.
 - 13.2 It will not create or issue any additional debentures or other funded obligations ranking equally with the debentures, unless in any 12 consecutive months out of the 18 months preceding the date of the proposed issue, the 'Available Net Earnings' are at least 3.5 times the amount required to meet the annual interest on all debentures (including those about to be issued) and other funded obligations ranking equally. 'Available Net Earnings' means the gross income of the Company from all sources less administration and operating costs, expenses and charges of every kind (except interest on the debentures or other funded obligations ranking equally therewith or subordinated thereto) and all taxes, except taxes on income.
 - 13.3 The aggregate principal amount of secured notes of the Company will not exceed: 4 times the total of the 'Capital Funds' of the Company (as defined in para. 11.3(a)) plus the aggregate of the principal amount of outstanding debentures and all other indebtedness for borrowed money ranking after the secured notes.
- 13.4 Niagara will not declare or pay any dividends on its capital stock (other than stock dividends), nor will it reduce or redeem any of its share capital except for sinking fund purposes if, the aggregate amount of dividends declared or paid, together with all such reductions or redemptions of its share capital so made, exceeds the sum of: (a) the aggregate amount of net earnings subsequent to December 31, 1971, *plus* (b) the proceeds from all sales of capital stock after that date, *plus* (c) \$1,000,000.
- 13.5 The consolidated indebtedness for borrowed money of Niagara and its subsidiaries will not exceed 9 times the Capital Funds of the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.
14. In addition to borrowing by way of secured notes and debentures, loans of a temporary nature are made to Niagara from time to time by IAC Limited on simple promissory notes which are unsecured.

NIAGARA REALTY OF CANADA SECURED NOTES

15. The issue of secured notes by Niagara Realty of Canada Limited (NR), formerly Niagara Mortgage & Loan Company Limited, is governed by the terms of a Deed of Trust and Mortgage dated December 1, 1970. This agreement provides for a series of notes to be issued from time to time under Supplemental Trust Indentures. Three issues are outstanding.
16. The Trustee is The Canada Trust Company. All notes issued or to be issued, are secured equally and rateably by a first floating charge upon all the assets of NR and its subsidiary Niagara Realty Limited. Thus NR cannot issue any other type of security ranking prior to, or equally with its secured notes.
17. On the three series of notes issued to date punctual payment of principal, interest and any premium is unconditionally guaranteed by IAC, the parent company. Furthermore, should NR cease to be a subsidiary of (a) IAC or (b) a company of which IAC is a subsidiary or (c) a company which is a subsidiary company of IAC then, on the request of any holder of the notes, NR will refund the related principal and accrued interest not later than 150 days after such cessation.
18. As long as any secured notes remain outstanding, NR covenants that:
 - 18.1 The amount of 'collateral' (less allowance for doubtful receivables) subject to the first floating charge will at all times be maintained at a value of at least 115% of the amount of unpaid principal of all secured notes outstanding. Deferred income, or unearned charges, or 'reserves' are not deducted in arriving at the amount of collateral.
 - 18.2 If NR is already in default, or would by so doing become in default, NR will not:
 - (a) pay or distribute any dividends on its capital stock (other than stock dividends);
 - (b) purchase, redeem or reduce any of its share capital (unless made out of the proceeds of a concurrent or prior issue of shares);
 - (c) retire or pay interest on any indebtedness ranking after the secured notes.
 - 18.3 Subsidiary companies whose notes may be included in collateral will not be permitted to borrow except from NR.
 - 18.4 NR will not issue secured notes in an amount exceeding 10 times the sum of (a) its paid-up capital, (b) its capital surplus, and (c) its accumulated retained earnings, *minus* (d) total investments in and advances to subsidiaries that have borrowed money from sources other than NR.
19. In addition to issuing secured notes, NR proposes to continue to borrow from IAC on an unsecured basis and may, in the future, borrow from third parties by the issue of unsecured obligations.

*Collateral is calculated net of the related allowance for doubtful receivables.

PREFERRED AND COMMON STOCK & OPTIONS

Appendix C

PREFERRED STOCK – 4½% CUMULATIVE REDEEMABLE SHARES OF \$100 EACH.

1. The following are the significant matters relating to the 4½% preferred stock of IAC, the parent company:

1.1 Date of issue — January 17, 1955.

1.2 Number of shares authorized — 100,000 shares of \$100 each.

1.3 Number of shares outstanding —

| Year | Number of shares | | Redeemed in year | Amount Outstanding Dec. 31 |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Outstanding | | | |
| | Jan. 1 | Dec. 31 | | |
| 1968 | 66,291 | 64,417 | 1,874 | \$6,441,700 |
| 1969 | 64,417 | 62,885 | 1,532 | \$6,288,500 |
| 1970 | 62,885 | 56,923 | 5,962 | \$5,692,300 |
| 1971 | 56,923 | 55,813 | 1,110 | \$5,581,300 |
| 1972 | 55,813 | 54,316 | 1,497 | \$5,431,600 |
| Total shares redeemed 1968/72 | | | 11,975 | |

1.4 Redemption: open market — IAC may redeem preferred shares by purchase in the open market at a price not exceeding the then prevailing redemption price. During each calendar year IAC is obligated to set aside \$250,000 for the purchase of its preferred shares in the open market:

- (a) If sufficient shares were not available for purchase during any year, any amount necessary to bring the unexpended balance of the IAC preferred stock purchase fund up to \$250,000 must be provided.
- (b) The cost of any shares purchased in anticipation of the redemption requirements of a subsequent year may be applied in reduction of the \$250,000 preferred stock purchase fund for that subsequent year.

1.5 Redemption: other — By resolution of the Board of Directors, all or any part of these preferred shares may be redeemed at any time. Thirty days notice must be given. After March 1, 1967, the redemption price is 101%.

1.6 Voting powers — Each 4½% preferred share entitles its holder to one vote at any meeting held by IAC shareholders.

1.7 Voting in case of default — Default in dividend payments for an aggregate of 6 quarterly dividends, or failure to set aside funds for the preferred stock purchase fund entitles preferred stockholders at the annual general meeting of shareholders to vote, separately and exclusively as a class, to elect 3 of IAC's directors.

1.8 Issue of prior or equal ranking shares — No issue of preferred shares ranking prior to this 1955 issue may be made without the sanction of the preferred shareholders. In addition no issue of equal ranking preferred shares may be made without the sanction of the preferred shareholders unless one of the two following conditions are met:

- (a) the proceeds of the new issue are to be used to redeem the then remaining shares outstanding in the 1955 issue; or
- (b) "the aggregate amount of the paid-up capital stock and surplus of the Company and the preferred shares then proposed to be issued is at least three (3) times the aggregate amount of outstanding 4½% preferred shares, outstanding preferred shares ranking equally therewith, and the preferred shares then proposed to be issued; and"
- (b²) "the net earnings . . . of the Company for any twelve (12) consecutive months of the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of issuance have been at least four (4) times the amount required for payments of the annual dividends on outstanding 4½% preferred shares, outstanding preferred shares ranking equally therewith, and the preferred shares then proposed to be issued."

1.9 Rights, preferences, priorities, etc. — No modifications may be made unless sanctioned by at least two-thirds of the holders of the 4½% preferred shares.

PREFERRED STOCK – 5¾% CUMULATIVE REDEEMABLE SHARES OF \$25 EACH.

2. The following are the significant matters relating to the 5¾% preferred stock of IAC, the parent company:

2.1 Date of issue — May 16, 1966.

2.2 Number of shares authorized — 600,000 shares of \$25 each.

2.3 Number of shares outstanding —

| Year | Number of shares | | | Amount Outstanding Dec. 31 |
|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | Outstanding | | Redeemed in year | |
| | Jan. 1 | Dec. 31 | | |
| 1968 | 596,070 | 589,157 | 6,913 | \$14,728,925 |
| 1969 | 589,157 | 577,727 | 11,430 | \$14,443,175 |
| 1970 | 577,727 | 565,977 | 11,750 | \$14,149,425 |
| 1971 | 565,977 | 550,577 | 15,400 | \$13,764,425 |
| 1972 | 550,577 | 548,517 | 2,060 | \$13,712,925 |
| Total shares redeemed 1968/72 | | | 47,553 | |

2.4 Redemption: open market — IAC shall, in each year commencing with the year 1968, use as a non-cumulative purchase fund the amount of \$300,000 for purchasing shares on the open market at a price not exceeding \$25 per share plus cost of purchase.

- (a) If sufficient shares in the amounts required within the price limit specified have not been available for purchase in the year 1968 or any year thereafter, the company may expend within 90 days after the year-end an amount equal to that which should have been expended during the year.

- (b) If sufficient shares are still not available for purchase as provided above, then IAC must set aside in the books of the Company an amount equal to that which should have been expended to complete the requirements of the purchase fund for the year concerned. Any sums so set aside or expended shall not be taken into account in calculating the requirements for the purchase fund for the then current year or any subsequent year.
- (c) IAC may at any time anticipate the whole or any part of its purchase fund obligations by purchasing for cancellation (within the price limit specified) its 5¼% preferred shares on the open market and applying the purchase price in reduction of future purchase fund obligations.
- 2.5 **Redemption: other** — By resolution of the Board of Directors all or any part of the IAC 5¼% preferred shares may be redeemed at any time. Thirty days notice must be given. Redemption prices are as follows:
- | <i>Redemption date</i> | <i>Redemption price</i> |
|---------------------------|--|
| On or before May 15, 1977 | \$26.50 |
| After May 15, 1977 | \$26.25 less 25¢ per share for each expired year thereafter until May 15, 1981 |
| After May 15, 1981 | \$25.25 |
- 2.6 **Voting powers** — The holders of 5¼% preferred shares are not entitled to vote at any meeting of IAC except as stated in 2.7 below.
- 2.7 **Voting in case of default** — Default in dividend payments for an aggregate of 6 quarterly dividends, or failure to set aside funds for the 5¼% preferred stock purchase fund, entitles the preferred stockholders to receive notice of all meetings and to attend and vote in respect of any matter coming before the meeting. Should IAC redeem all the outstanding 1955 issue of 4½% preferred shares and thereafter be in default, the holders of the 5¼% preferred shares are entitled to vote, separately and exclusively as a class, to elect 3 of IAC's directors.
- 2.8 **Issue of prior or equal ranking shares** — No issue of preferred shares ranking prior to this 1966 issue may be made without the sanction of the 5¼% preferred shareholders. In addition, no issue of equal ranking preferred shares may be made without the sanction of the 1966 5¼% preferred shareholders unless one of the two following conditions are met:
- (a) the proceeds of the new issue are to be used to redeem the then remaining 1966 5¼% preferred shares outstanding; or
- (b¹) the aggregate amount of the paid-up capital stock and surplus of the Company and the preferred shares then proposed to be issued is at least two (2) times the aggregate amount of the outstanding 1966 5¼% preferred shares ranking equally therewith, and the preferred shares then proposed to be issued; and
- (b²) the net earnings... of the Company for any twelve (12) consecutive months of the eighteen (18) months immediately preceding the date of issuance have been at least three (3) times the amount required for payments of the annual dividends on the outstanding 1966 5¼% preferred shares, outstanding preferred shares ranking equally therewith, and the preferred shares then proposed to be issued.
- 2.9 **Rights, preferences, priorities, etc.** — No modifications may be made unless sanctioned by at least two-thirds of the holders of the 1966 5¼% preferred shares.

COMMON STOCK

Note: Effective May 5, 1969, the common shares were subdivided on a 2 for 1 basis. All figures prior to 1969 relating to common shares have been adjusted in this section (items 3 to 20) to reflect this subdivision.

3. Twenty million IAC common shares are authorized for issue, each without nominal or par value. The number of common shares outstanding follows:

| Year | Number of Shares | | Issued in year | Amount Outstanding Dec. 31 |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Outstanding Jan. 1 | Dec. 31 | | |
| 1968 | 11,948,622 | 11,977,828 | 29,206 | \$31,384,136 |
| 1969 | 11,977,828 | 12,060,587 | 82,759 | \$32,322,154 |
| 1970 | 12,060,587 | 12,131,720 | 71,133 | \$33,152,903 |
| 1971 | 12,131,720 | 12,306,118 | 174,398 | \$35,279,421 |
| 1972 | 12,306,118 | 12,988,399 | 682,281 | \$43,851,781 |
| Total shares issued 1968/72 | | 1,039,777 | | |

PERSONNEL STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

4. This plan was set up in 1957. Under the plan 400,000 common shares (adjusted for stock splits) were set aside for employees of the IAC companies who have had 3 years or more of service. If specially authorized, senior advisory or supervisory employees with less than 3 years service may participate.
5. Shares are issued each year under this plan at a price equal to 90% of the price per share of the last board lot sale on the Montreal Stock Exchange on the last business day of December in the preceding year. Qualified employees may subscribe for shares up to 10% of their annual salary, plus any bonus earned.

6. Transactions during the period 1968 to 1972 are summarized below:

| Year (1) | Shares reserved | | Shares issued (2)-(3) (4) | Price of issue (5) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Jan. 1 (2) | Dec. 31 (3) | | |
| 1968 | 216,520 | 200,464 | 16,056 | \$ 9.00 |
| 1969 | 200,464 | 185,332 | 15,132 | \$11.25 |
| 1970 | 185,332 | 174,555 | 10,777 | \$13.39 |
| 1971 | 174,555 | 159,158 | 15,397 | \$15.18 |
| 1972 | 159,158 | 140,383 | 18,775 | \$17.32 |
| Total shares issued 1968/72 | | | <u>76,137</u> | |

1967 STOCK OPTION PLAN

- 7.** On July 26, 1967 the Board of Directors of IAC authorized the reservation of 160,000 common shares of IAC for issue to senior personnel of the IAC companies. Shares allotted in July 1967 were priced for issue at \$10½, equivalent to 90% of the price of the last board lot sale on the Montreal Stock Exchange on July 25, 1967. Such options were exercisable at the rate of 25% per annum during each of the 4 years beginning July 26, 1968 and ended on July 26, 1972. Options granted subsequent to July 1967 were made at the *higher* of \$10½ per share, or a price per share equal to 90% of the price of the last board lot sale on the Montreal Stock Exchange on the day next preceding the day the option was granted. Options for 5,450 shares not granted, expired on July 26, 1972.

8. Transactions during 1968/1972 are summarized below:

| Year (1) | Shares reserved | | Options granted (expired & available for future options) (4) | Shares issued (5) | Option Price(s) (6) |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Jan. 1 (2) | Dec. 31 (3) | | | |
| 1968 | 160,000 | 147,050 | (6,400) | 12,950 | \$10½ |
| 1969 | 147,050 | 113,843 | 17,150 | 33,207 | \$11½-12½ |
| 1970 | 113,843 | 80,967 | 1,200 | 32,876 | \$13.17 |
| 1971 | 80,967 | 29,166 | 1,400 | 51,801 | \$16.42½-16.65 |
| 1972 | 29,166 | — | — | 23,716 | |
| Total | | | <u>13,350</u> | <u>154,550</u> | |

1973 STOCK OPTION PLAN

- 9.** On November 22, 1972, the Board of Directors of IAC authorized the reservation of 100,000 common shares of IAC for issue to officers and certain senior personnel of the IAC companies as determined by the Board. Shares allotted were priced at \$18.79, equivalent to 90% of the price of the last board lot sale on the Toronto Stock Exchange on November 21, 1972. Such options are exercisable not later than December 31, 1973.

10. Transactions during 1972 are summarized below:

| Year (1) | Shares reserved | | Options granted (4) | Shares issued (5) | Option Price (6) |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | Jan. 1 (2) | Dec. 31 (3) | | | |
| 1972 | nil | 100,000 | 95,650 | nil | \$18.79 |

WARRANTS

- 11.** On August 15, 1966, \$15,000,000 of 6¼% Subordinated Sinking Fund Debentures Series 1966 were issued in interim form to be exchanged for debentures in definitive form after August 15, 1967 and before August 15, 1968.

Twenty (20) warrants were attached to each \$1,000 of face value definitive debentures issued. From the date of issue of the definitive debentures up to August 14, 1974, each warrant entitles the holder to purchase two common shares of IAC for each warrant at a price of \$12.50 per share. The warrants are detachable on receipt of definitive debenture certificates.

- 12.** If all warrants were exercised over the 6 year period beginning August 15, 1968, then 600,000 additional common shares would be issued for a consideration of \$7,500,000.
- 13.** Appropriate adjustments will be made to protect the holders of warrants against dilution of their purchase rights in the event of any subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the common shares of IAC.
- 14.** Shares reserved for conversion of warrants and any relevant transactions during 1968 to 1972 are summarized below:

| Year (1) | Shares reserved | | Shares issued (4) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| | Jan. 1 (2) | Dec. 31 (3) | |
| 1968 | 600,000 | 599,800 | 200 |
| 1969 | 599,800 | 599,460 | 340 |
| 1970 | 599,460 | 599,420 | 40 |
| 1971 | 599,420 | 598,300 | 1,120 |
| 1972 | 598,300 | 510,780 | 87,520 |
| Total shares issued 1968/72 | | | <u>89,220</u> |

CONVERSION PRIVILEGES

- 15.** On November 1, 1967 \$10,000,000 of 7% Convertible Subordinated Debentures Series 1967 were issued. These debentures were and in part are convertible into common shares of IAC as follows:

| Date of conversion | Conversion rate per \$1,000 principal amount | Equivalent price per share |
|---|--|----------------------------------|
| On or before October 31, 1972 | 80 common shares | \$12.50 |
| Thereafter and on or before October 31, 1977 | 70 common shares | \$14.28½ |

- 16.** Conversion is without adjustment for accrued interest or dividends, but subordinated debentures converted into common shares prior to a dividend record date qualify for the appropriate common share dividends.
- 17.** The holders of the Convertible Subordinated Debentures will have their conversion rates and privileges appropriately protected in the event of any subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of the common shares of IAC.

- 18.** Between November 1, 1967, and October 31, 1972, 718,960 common shares were issued in substitution for the subordinated debenture debt of \$8,987,000. If the balance of \$1,013,000 debentures were converted on or before October 31, 1977, then additional 70,910 common shares of IAC would be issued. The next paragraph indicates that after October 31, 1972, 910 such shares were issued in 1972. The 70,000 shares reserved at year end are the equivalent of \$1,000,000 subordinated debenture debt.

19. Shares reserved for conversion of the 1967 subordinated debentures and any relevant transactions during 1968/1972 are summarized below:

| Year (1) | Shares reserved | | Shares issued (4) |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| | Jan. 1 (2) | Dec. 31 (3) | |
| 1968 | 800,000* | 800,000* | — |
| 1969 | 800,000* | 765,920* | 34,080* |
| 1970 | 765,920* | 738,480* | 27,440* |
| 1971 | 738,480* | 632,400* | 106,080* |
| 1972 | 632,400* | — | 551,360* |
| 1972 | — | 70,000** | 910** |
| Total shares issued 1968/1972 | | | <u>719,870</u> |

*At the conversion rate of 80 common shares per \$1,000 principal amount.

**At the conversion rate of 70 common shares per \$1,000 principal amount.

TOTAL COMMON SHARES RESERVED

20. Total common shares reserved for possible issue at December 31, in each of the years 1968 to 1972, as shown on page 16, Note 3, were as follows:

| Dec. 31 | Name of Plan | | | | | Total Shares Reserved |
|---------|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|
| | Personnel Stock Purchase (Para. 6 Col. 3) | 1967 Stock Option (Para. 8 Col. 3) | Warrants (Para. 14 Col. 3) | Conversion Sub. Debs. (Para. 19 Col. 3) | | |
| 1968 | 200,464 | 147,050 | 599,800 | 800,000 | | 1,747,314 |
| 1969 | 185,332 | 113,843 | 599,460 | 765,920 | | 1,664,555 |
| 1970 | 174,555 | 80,967 | 599,420 | 738,480 | | 1,593,422 |
| 1971 | 159,158 | 29,166 | 598,300 | 632,400 | | 1,419,024 |
| 1972 | 140,383 | 100,000† | 510,780 | 70,000 | | 821,163 |

†1973 Plan. (Para. 10 Col. 3)

Banks with which lines of credit are established

Canada

The Royal Bank of Canada
Bank of Montreal
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
The Toronto Dominion Bank
Bank Canadian National
The Provincial Bank of Canada
The Mercantile Bank of Canada
The Bank of Nova Scotia
Bank of British Columbia

U.S.A.

Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York
Continental Illinois National Bank and Trust Company of Chicago
The Chase Manhattan Bank NA
The First National Bank of Chicago
Bankers Trust Company
First National City Bank
Chemical Bank
Crocker National Bank
Irving Trust Company
Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company
Marine Midland Bank—Western
National Bank of Detroit
National Bank of North America
Security Pacific National Bank
Wells Fargo Bank NA
French American Banking Corporation
Schroder Trust Company
The Northern Trust Company
The Bank of New York

Transfer Agents

Common Stock

Montreal Trust Company
Montreal, Toronto, Regina, Calgary and Vancouver

The Bank of New York
New York

Preferred Stock

The Royal Trust Company
Montreal, Toronto, Regina, Calgary and Vancouver

Registrars

Common Stock

Canada Permanent Trust Company
Montreal and Toronto

The Royal Trust Company
Regina, Calgary and Vancouver

The Bank of New York
New York

Preferred Stock \$100 Par Value

Montreal Trust Company
Montreal, Toronto, Regina, Calgary and Vancouver

Preferred Stock \$25 Par Value

Guaranty Trust Company of Canada
Montreal, Toronto, Regina, Calgary and Vancouver

Stock Listings

Montreal Stock Exchange

Toronto Stock Exchange

Vancouver Stock Exchange / *Common Stock only*

Auditors

McDonald, Currie & Co.
Toronto, Chartered Accountants
